



eGastroenterology

eGastroenterology is committed to open peer review. As part of this commitment we make the peer review history of every article we publish publicly available.

When an article is published we post the peer reviewers' comments and the authors' responses online. We also post the versions of the paper that were used during peer review. These are the versions that the peer review comments apply to.

The versions of the paper that follow are the versions that were submitted during the peer review process. They are not the versions of record or the final published versions. They should not be cited or distributed as the published version of this manuscript.

eGastroenterology is an open access journal and the full, final, typeset and author-corrected version of record of the manuscript is available on our site with no access controls, subscription charges or pay-per-view fees (<https://egastroenterology.bmj.com/>).

If you have any questions on BMJ Paediatrics Open's open peer review process please email info.egastro@bmj.com.



Goblet Cells: Guardians of Gut Immunity and Their Role in Gastrointestinal Disease

Journal:	<i>eGastroenterology</i>
Manuscript ID	egastro-2024-100098
Article Type:	Review
Date Submitted by the Author:	18-May-2024
Complete List of Authors:	Raya Tonetti, Fernanda; University of California San Diego, Medicine Eguileor, Alvaro; University of California San Diego, Medicine Llorente, Cristina; University of California San Diego, Department of Medicine
Keywords:	Microbiota, Gastrointestinal Diseases, Liver Diseases, Immunity, Metabolic diseases

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our [licence](#).

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which [Creative Commons](#) licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

Goblet Cells: Guardians of Gut Immunity and Their Role in Gastrointestinal Disease

Fernanda Raya Tonetti¹, Alvaro Eguileor¹, Cristina Llorente^{1*}

1Department of Medicine, University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, USA

ORCID:

Fernanda Raya Tonetti, PhD: <https://orcid.org/0000-0002-8890-4252>

Alvaro Eguileor¹, PhD: <https://orcid.org/0000-0002-0302-6762>

* Address for Correspondence

Cristina Llorente, Ph.D.

ORCID: <https://orcid.org/0000-0001-8135-9186>

Department of Medicine

University of California San Diego

MC0063

9500 Gilman Drive

La Jolla, CA 92093

Phone 858-366-3173

Email alloreteizquierdo@health.ucsd.edu

Abbreviations:

2'-fucosyllactose, 2FL; acetylcholine, Ach; acetylcholinesterase, AChE; *Akkermansia muciniphila*, *A. muciniphila*; alcohol-associated liver disease, ALD; all-trans retinoic acid, ATRA; angiotensin-converting enzyme 2, ACE2; antigen-presenting cells, APCs; antimicrobial peptides, AMPs; atonal homolog 1, ATOH1; *Bacillus subtilis*, *B. subtilis*; *Bacteroides fragilis*, *B. fragilis*; *Bifidobacterium bifidum*, *B. bifidum*; butyrylcholinesterase, BuChE; calcium-activated chloride channel regulator 1, CLCA1; calcium ions, Ca²⁺; CAMP responsive element binding protein 3 like 1, CREB3L1; *Campylobacter jejuni*, *C. jejuni*; chemokine C-C motif ligand, CCL; Choline acetyltransferase, ChAT; *Citrobacter rodentium*, *C. rodentium*; *Clostridium difficile*, *C. difficile*; colorectal cancer, CRC; Crohn's disease, CD; cyclic adenosine monophosphate, cAMP; cystic fibrosis, CF; cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator, CFTR; cytotoxic T-lymphocyte associated protein 4, CTLA-4; dendritic cells, DCs; dendritic cells type 2, cDC2; *Entamoeba histolytica*, *E. histolytica*; enterohemorrhagic *Escherichia coli*, EHEC; Enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli*; ETEC; epidermal growth factor receptor, EGFR; *Escherichia coli*, *E. coli*;

1
2
3 eukaryotic initiation factor 2, EIF2; *Faecalibacterium prausnitzii*, *F. prausnitzii*; forkhead box O3,
4 FOXO3; fucosyl α 1-2 glycosyltransferase, FUT2; *Fusobacterium nucleatum*, *F. nucleatum*: G
5 protein-coupled receptors, GPR; gastrointestinal, GI; GC-associated antigen passages, GAPs;
6 Goblet cells, GCs; growth factor independence 1, GFI1; immunoglobulin G Fc-binding protein,
7 FCGBP; immunoglobulin, Ig; inflammatory bowel disease, IBD; interferon alpha 2, IFNA2;
8 interferon gamma, IFNG; Interferon regulatory factors, IRF; interleukin, IL; intestinal epithelial
9 cells, IECs; Janus kinase, JAK; Kruppel-like factor 4, KLF4; *Lactobacillus plantarum*, *L. plantarum*;
10 Lamina propria, LP; lamina propria dendritic cells, LP-DCs; lipopolysaccharide, LPS; *Listeria*
11 *monocytogenes*, *L. monocytogenes*; Ly6/PLAUR domain containing 8, Lypd8; major
12 histocompatibility complex, MHC; messenger ribonucleic acid, mRNA; metabolic dysfunction-
13 associated steatotic liver disease, MASLD; metalloendopeptidase meprin β , MEP1B; mitogen-
14 activated protein kinase, MAPK; mononuclear phagocytes, MNPs; muscarinic acetylcholine
15 receptor 1, mAChR1; myeloid differentiation primary response 88, Myd88; N-
16 acetylgalactosamine, GalNAc; N-Acetylglucosamine, GlcNAc; natural killer, NK; natural killer
17 group 2 member D, NKG2D; neurogenic locus notch homolog protein 1, Notch 1; peripheral T-
18 regulatory cells, nuclear factor kappa-light-chain-enhancer of activated B cells, NF- κ B); pTregs;
19 phosphoinositide 3-kinase, PI3K; *prevotella nigrescens*, *P. nigrescens*; programmed cell death
20 protein 1, PD-1; programmed death-ligand 1, PD-L1; prostaglandin E receptor subtype 4, EP4;
21 protein arginine methyltransferase 5, PRMT5; protein atonal homolog 1, ATOH1; regenerating
22 islet-derived 3, REG3; regenerating islet-derived 3 beta, REG3B; regenerating islet-derived 3
23 gamma, REG3G; resistin-like molecule, RELM- β ; retinaldehyde dehydrogenase, ALDH1;
24 *Ruminococcus gnavus*, *R. gnavus*; *Ruminococcus torques*, *R. torques*; *Salmonella typhimurium*,
25 *S. typhimurium*; SAM pointed domain-containing Ets transcription factor, SPDEF; Secretory
26 immunoglobulin A, sIgA; Short-chain fatty acids, SCFAs; sialyl-Tn antigen, sTn; signal transducer
27 and activator of transcription 3, STAT3; small intestine, SI; Specific-pathogen-free, SPF;
28 *Staphylococcus aureus*, *S. aureus*; T helper, Th; Thomsen-nouvelle, Tn; tight junction, TJ; Toll-like
29 receptors, TLRs; transforming growth factor, TGF- β ; transmembrane protease serine 2,
30 TMPRSS2; trefoil factor 3, TFF3; *Trichuris trichiura*, *T. trichiura*; tumor necrosis factor, TNF;
31 ulcerative colitis, UC; *Vibrio cholerae*, *V. cholerae*; zonula occludens-1, Zo-1; zymogen granule
32 protein 16, ZG16.

Acknowledgments

41
42 This study was supported in part by NIH grants R01 AA029106-01A1, 1R21 AA030654-01A1, P30
43 AR073761 the D34 HP31027 UC San Diego's Hispanic Center of Excellence, by the Southern
44 California Research Center for Alcoholic Liver and Pancreatic Diseases (ALPD) and Cirrhosis (P50
45 AA011999) funded by the National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism (NIAAA) and its
46 Animal Core facilities, by the American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases (AASLD)
47 Pinnacle Research Award in Liver Disease (8998GA), and by the Isenberg Endowed Fellowship
48 jointly awarded by the Pilot/Feasibility Program of the San Diego Digestive Diseases Research
49 Center (SDDRC), the Hellman Family Foundation (P30 DK120515) (to CL), and the postdoctoral
50 program (POS_2023_2_0015), Basque Government (to AE).

Author Contributions

51
52
53
54 CL conceptualized the article; FRT drafted the original manuscript, AE helped drafting the article
55 and approved the final version; CL edited the original draft.

Conflicts of interest

56
57
58
59
60 None.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

ABSTRACT

Goblet cells are specialized guardians lining the intestine. They play a critical role in gut defense and immune regulation. Goblet cells continuously secrete mucus creating a physical barrier to protect from pathogens while harboring symbiotic gut bacteria adapted to live within the mucus. Goblet cells also form specialized goblet cell-associated passages, in a dynamic and regulated manner, to deliver luminal antigens to immune cells, promoting gut tolerance and preventing inflammation. The composition of gut bacteria directly influences goblet cell function, highlighting the intricate interplay between these components of a healthy gut. Indeed, imbalances in the gut microbiome can disrupt goblet cell function, contributing to various gastrointestinal diseases like colorectal cancer, inflammatory bowel disease, cystic fibrosis, pathogen infections, and liver diseases. This review explores the interplay between goblet cells and the immune system. We delve into the underlying mechanisms by which goblet cell dysfunction contributes to the development and progression of gastrointestinal diseases. Finally, we examine current and potential treatments that target goblet cells and represent promising avenues for further investigation.

Keywords: Intestinal immune system, goblet cells, mucin, goblet cell-associated antigen passages (GAPs), microbiota, mucosa-associated bacteria, gastrointestinal disease, therapeutic strategies

INTRODUCTION

The gastrointestinal (GI) tract presents a unique challenge for the immune system. Its extensive surface, lined by a simple columnar epithelium, faces a constant barrage of dietary components and potentially harmful microbes (1). Beneath this epithelium lies the largest concentration of immune cells in the body. A healthy state requires that intestinal immune cells efficiently distinguish between harmless dietary substances and invaders (2). This distinction allows the immune system to develop tolerance towards the former, a hallmark mediated by tolerogenic dendritic cells (DCs) and antigen-specific T regulatory cells (Tregs) (3-5).

Goblet cells (GCs) are specialized intestinal epithelial cells (IECs), essential for gut defense. They continuously secrete and renew the mucus layer, physically pushing away pathogens from the gut lining (Figure 1). Mucins within the mucus also have binding sites for bacteria, further hindering their invasion (6). Some bacterial species in the gut utilize components of the mucus layer as an energy source, influencing both mucus production and the overall gut microbiome

1
2
3 composition (7). They also secrete a diverse plethora of interleukins such as (IL)-25, IL18, IL17,
4 IL15, IL13, IL7, and IL6, and chemokines such as chemokine exotoxin, chemokine C-C motif ligand
5 (CCL)6, CCL9, and CCL20, which are signaling molecules that further modulate the immune
6 system (8) (Figure 1). By combining these functions, GCs play a vital role in maintaining a healthy
7 gut environment and preventing disease.
8
9

10
11
12 GCs play a crucial role in maintaining gut health by continuously secreting mucins, which are
13 stored in granules within the cell. These mucins create a protective layer on the surface of the
14 gut (9). When the gut encounters challenges such as microbes or harmful antigens, GCs are
15 triggered to release mucins at an accelerated rate. Various factors, such as neuropeptides,
16 cytokines, and lipids induce mucin secretion (9). A key factor in this process is the activation of
17 muscarinic acetylcholine receptor 1 (mAChR1) (10). Mucins secreted by GCs quickly absorb
18 water, forming a dense and viscous mucus layer that serves as a formidable barrier against
19 potential threats (9). There are over 20 identified mucins (labeled MUC1 to MUC21), each with
20 slightly different structures and functions (11). In the intestine, the predominant mucin is MUC2.
21 Deficiency in MUC2 leads to inflammation and increased susceptibility to infection in mice,
22 highlighting its importance in the gut health (12).
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

32 Beyond their well-documented role in mucin production, recent research suggests GCs play a
33 more multifaceted role in immune regulation through the formation of GC-associated antigen
34 passages (GAPs) (Figure 1) (5). This function will be explored in detail throughout this review.
35
36
37

38 **GOBLET CELL-ASSOCIATED ANTIGEN PASSAGES: MOLECULAR PATHWAYS AND IMMUNE** 39 **RESPONSE** 40

41
42
43 As mentioned earlier, GCs play a role beyond mucus production. They also dynamically create
44 gaps known as GAPs, which transfer luminal antigens to antigen-presenting cells (APCs),
45 particularly mononuclear phagocytes (MNPs) like dendritic cells (DCs) located in the lamina
46 propria (LP). This mechanism is essential for maintaining gut immune tolerance and suppressing
47 inflammatory responses (5). The neurotransmitter ACh acts as the master conductor, directing
48 both mucus secretion and GAP formation. When stimulated, ACh activates different muscarinic
49 receptors on GCs, depending on the location in the gut. In the small intestine and proximal colon,
50 mAChR4 orchestrates GAP formation, while mAChR3 takes over this role in the distal colon (13).
51 This ensures that GAP activity is tailored to the specific needs of each intestinal segment. ACh
52 also stimulates the release of calcium ions, facilitating the fusion of vesicles containing mucin
53 and endocytosed luminal content with the cell surface. This dual action allows GCs to
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 simultaneously build and maintain the protective mucus barrier while sampling the luminal
4 environment for potential antigens (1, 14).
5
6

7 ACh originates from various sources including enteric neurons, fibroblasts, IECs, and immune
8 cells (15). A complex interplay of factors further influences its secretion into the intestinal lumen.
9 These encompass dietary components, such as short-chain fatty acids (SCFAs) and vegetable
10 glucosides, as well as chemical stimuli like acids and ions, and even microbial pathogens (16-19).
11 SCFAs, such as butyrate, propionate, and acetate, are synthesized within the gut lumen through
12 the microbial fermentation of indigestible carbohydrates that contain β -glycosidic bonds
13 between glucose monomers, which remain inaccessible to mammalian enzymes (16). Upon their
14 production, SCFAs trigger the release of epithelial ACh prompting anion chloride (Cl⁻) secretion
15 by IECs (16). Specifically, in the intestinal epithelium, propionate binds to the SCFA G protein-
16 coupled receptors (GPR)41 (FFA3) and/or GPR43 (FFA2). This binding triggers the release of ACh
17 from the surface of IECs. Subsequently, ACh binds to epithelial ACh receptors, thereby initiating
18 anion secretion (18). In addition, vegetable glucosides, compounds found in various plant-based
19 foods, have also demonstrated the ability to influence ACh secretion in the intestine (20). The
20 mechanism through which vegetable glucosides stimulate ACh secretion involves their
21 interaction with the gastrointestinal system, particularly with enteroendocrine cells and the
22 enteric nervous system. For instance, paeoniflorin, a principal bioactive component of *Paeonia*
23 *lactiflora* Pall, and quercetin, a flavonoid commonly found in fruits and vegetables, proved to
24 inhibit acetylcholinesterase (AChE) activity and promote the expression of serotonin, thereby
25 contributing to gastric motility and the release of ACh in rats (20, 21).
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

40 Nicotinic ACh receptors are ligand-gated ion channels consisting of five subunits, typically
41 including two or more α subunits, and possibly β , δ , and γ subunits (22). When two ACh
42 molecules bind to these receptors, they induce a conformational change in the pentameric
43 structure, forming a transmembrane pore (22). This pore permits the passage of sodium,
44 potassium, and calcium ions, resulting in cell depolarization and ACh release. This process
45 enhances smooth muscle contraction and gastrointestinal motility, with potential modifications
46 to neuronal excitability and neurotransmitter release due to ion-level fluctuations (22). Organic
47 acids, such as lactic and butyric acids, produced during fermentation by gut bacteria, have been
48 implicated in stimulating enteroendocrine cells or directly affecting enteric neurons, leading to
49 the release of ACh (17). In addition, lactic acid has also been associated with the inhibition of
50 AChE and butyrylcholinesterase (BuChE) (23).
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 Pathogen infections can markedly affect ACh secretion, thereby influencing diverse functions in
4 the gastrointestinal tract. For instance, in infections induced by *Citrobacter rodentium* (*C.*
5 *rodentium*), choline acetyltransferase (ChAT)⁺ T cells migrate to the colon (19). These specialized
6 T-cells play a pivotal role in mucosal immunity and interactions with commensal microbes by
7 synthesizing and releasing ACh. Studies have shown that conditional removal of ChAT in T-cells
8 leads to a significant escalation in *C. rodentium* burden within the colon. This underscores the
9 critical role of ACh synthesized by these specialized T-cells in bolstering mucosal defenses
10 against pathogens (19). ACh also plays a critical role in regulating the release of mucus and
11 antimicrobial peptides, as well as modulating ion and fluid secretion in IECs (19). These functions
12 collectively contribute to maintaining a balance between the host and commensal microbiota
13 while restricting pathogen invasion (24).
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

23 Enterotoxins such as cholera toxin, produced by *Vibrio cholerae* (*V. cholerae*) (25) or those
24 generated by enterotoxigenic *E. coli* (ETEC), which produce heat-labile and/or heat-stable
25 enterotoxins, profoundly affect enterocytes in the gut. These toxins act by increasing
26 intracellular levels of cyclic adenosine monophosphate (cAMP) in enterocytes. This can
27 stimulate ACh secretion from enteric neurons, leading to hypersecretion of fluid and electrolytes
28 into the gut lumen contributing to the characteristic watery diarrhea observed in bacterial
29 infections (25, 26).
30
31
32
33
34
35

36 Several bacterial strains, including *Lactobacillus plantarum* (*L. plantarum*), *L. rhamnosus*, *L.*
37 *fermentum*, *Bacillus subtilis* (*B. subtilis*), *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*), and *Staphylococcus aureus* (*S.*
38 *aureus*) exhibit the capability to produce ACh (27). Notably, *B. subtilis* surpasses *E. coli* and *S.*
39 *aureus* in the quantity of ACh it produces. On the other hand, while gastrointestinal cells express
40 a spectrum of enzymes and proteins, there is currently limited evidence suggesting the
41 expression of AChE by enteric GCs (28). However, recent findings have unveiled the expression
42 of other enzymes implicated in ACh metabolism within GCs, such as butyrylcholinesterase
43 (BuChE) (29). Despite exhibiting lower efficiency compared to AChE, BuChE contributes to ACh
44 breakdown. This interplay ultimately leads to differential expression of ACh between the SI and
45 the colon (19, 20).
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53

54 The frequency of GAPs is not uniform throughout the intestine in mice. While approximately 4 -
55 6 GAPs are found per villus in the SI of healthy adult wild-type mice, a more dynamic and
56 transient pattern emerges in the colon. In the latest, GAPs first appear in the second week of
57 life, peaking around weaning and then declining in adulthood (30). The development of proximal
58 colon GAPs is suppressed by the intrinsic microbial sensing of GCs. Colon microbes impede the
59
60

1
2
3 formation of GAPs in a process reliant on myeloid differentiation primary response 88 (Myd88),
4 which activates epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) and p42/p44 mitogen-activated
5 protein kinase (MAPK), leading to their phosphorylation (14). The proximal colon hosts a higher
6 bacterial density compared to the SI and features a thinner mucus layer than the distal colon
7 (14). Through the suppression of microbial sensing, the immune system of the proximal colon is
8 protected from exposure to luminal bacteria, thus averting inflammatory reactions. This
9 temporal regulation plays a pivotal role in shaping the gut immune system during development
10 (30).
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

18 Similarly, IL-1 β can also regulate GC responsiveness to ACh by binding to its receptor on the
19 apical surface of GCs, activating MyD88, and subsequently transactivating EGFR (31).
20 Additionally, commensal and pathogenic bacteria, along with their metabolites, can trigger
21 MyD88 signaling via Toll-like receptors (TLRs) on the cell surface, further impacting EGFR activity
22 (31). Interestingly, GCs express different TLRs depending on their location. All GCs express TLRs
23 1-5, but small intestinal GCs have slightly higher levels of TLR3, while colonic GCs express
24 significantly higher levels of TLRs 1, 2, 4, and 5 (32). This variation reflects the changing bacterial
25 environment from the SI to the colon, where immune surveillance is also heightened.
26 Consequently, SI and colonic GCs exhibit distinct sensitivities and responses to TLR signaling,
27 mirroring the differences observed in GAPs formation between these regions (32).
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

36 GAP formation has also been characterized as an ACh-dependent endocytic process. This
37 mechanism suggests the GAPs are formed by the recovery of secretory granule membranes
38 which traffic fluid-phase cargo to the trans-Golgi network and across the cell by transcytosis as
39 well as the transport of fluid-phase cargo by endosomes to multi-vesicular bodies and
40 lysosomes. The process is reliant on phosphoinositide 3-kinase (PI3K), actin polymerization, and
41 microtubule transport for its execution (10). This specialized endocytic pathway of GCs facilitates
42 the delivery of luminal antigens to the immune system while maintaining the mucus barrier (10).
43 For that reason, and as mentioned before, GAPs play a crucial role in the tolerogenic system.
44 Under normal conditions, LP Foxp3⁺ peripheral Tregs (pTregs) in the small intestine and distal
45 colon control tolerance to external antigens. These pTregs inhibit CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T cell
46 activation, modulate gut mast cell function, and redirect B cell immunoglobulin (Ig) E secretion.
47 However, the continued presence of their specific antigen is vital for the survival of SI Tregs.
48 Depriving them of this crucial interaction leads to their depletion, ultimately compromising the
49 entire intestinal tolerogenic system (33). This is where GAPs take center stage (14). These
50 transient structures transport dietary and luminal antigens ($\leq 0.02 \mu\text{m}$) alongside autocrine
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 factors like mucins and integrin $\alpha\beta6$, which induce tolerogenic responses by promoting
4 transforming growth factor (TGF)- β upregulation (14). These antigens are primarily presented
5 to CD103⁺ DCs in the SI. These DCs, equipped with retinaldehyde dehydrogenase (ALDH1) for
6 generating all-trans retinoic acid (ATRA), stimulate T cell proliferation, induce adaptive immune
7 responses, and promote mucosal immune functions like IgA responses and gut-homing
8 lymphocytes (5). Interestingly, the more frequent interaction between CD103⁺ APCs and GAPs
9 compared to CD11b⁺CD103⁻CX3CR1⁺ APCs may be attributed to their superior migration ability,
10 response to inflammatory factors, and T cell stimulation capabilities (34). Additionally, this
11 phenomenon is influenced by the location of DCs, where conventional DCs type 2 (cDC2) are
12 more abundant in the SI compared to the colon, while cDC1 are more prevalent in the colon (35,
13 36). The CD103⁺CX3CR1⁺ APCs, on the other hand, are crucial for T helper (Th)17 T cell formation,
14 and tumor necrosis factor (TNF)- α production (34). GCs, through GAPs, deliver not only antigens
15 but also imprint APCs with tolerogenic properties. This includes stimulating IL-10 production by
16 macrophages and enhancing retinoic acid activity in DCs, both contributing to an anti-
17 inflammatory environment. Furthermore, the sampling of the endogenous GC protein Muc2 by
18 MNPs is associated with improved Treg cell induction and promotes the development of a
19 tolerogenic MNP phenotype (37). These diverse interactions highlight the remarkable interplay
20 between GCs and the immune system. Unveiling the intricate mechanisms of this interplay holds
21 immense potential for developing novel therapeutic strategies for gut-related diseases.

22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 **OTHER GOBLET CELL-SECRETED FACTORS SHAPING THE IMMUNE RESPONSE**

37
38
39 GCs also release a tailored mix of proteins, cytokines, and chemokines, guided by signals from
40 antigen-encountered APCs. These signals encompass cytokines such as IL-10 and TGF- β and
41 other immune-modulating molecules (37). This orchestrated response not only enables a
42 balanced immune reaction against pathogens but also facilitates the promotion of tolerance
43 towards beneficial gut microbes(38). For instance, various cytokines, such as IL-6, IL-7, IL-13, IL-
44 15, IL-17, IL-18, and IL-25, and chemokines like CCL6, CCL9, and CCL20 that attract APCs to the
45 epithelium are secreted by GCs (8).

46
47
48
49
50
51
52 Furthermore, GCs basolaterally secrete resistin-like molecule (RELM- β) a protein with direct
53 bactericidal properties against commensals and pathogens, while also fostering Treg
54 proliferation and differentiation to support immune tolerance. Furthermore, RELM- β serves as
55 a chemoattractant, recruiting CD4⁺ T cells to the colon and enhancing IL-22 production for tissue
56 repair (39). Trefoil factor 3 (TFF3), like RELM- β , supports Treg development, fights pathogens,
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 aids tissue repair, promotes epithelial cell adhesion, regulates cell migration, promotes tight
4 junction (TJ) for gut barrier strength, and exhibits anti-inflammatory effects (40). IgG Fc-binding
5 protein (FCGBP), a protein secreted by colon GCs, forms a heterodimer with TFF3. This
6 collaboration enhances microbial clearance and protects the mucus barrier's structural integrity.
7
8 FCGBP plays a critical role in the gut's immune defense by facilitating the efficient delivery of
9 antibodies to the gut lumen. This protein binds to the Fc portion of antibodies, enabling their
10 transport across epithelial layers, where they can neutralize pathogens and protect the gut from
11 harmful invaders (41).
12
13
14
15
16

17
18 Protein arginine methyltransferase 5 (PRMT5) modifies other proteins through arginine
19 methylation, regulates genes essential for GCs function, impacting both mucus production and
20 assembly. Mice deficient in adequate PRMT5 expression display compromised mucus
21 production and an altered inner mucus structure within the colon. This underscores the critical
22 role of PRMT5 in preserving a robust gut barrier. Interestingly, PRMT5 regulates calcium-
23 activated chloride channel regulator 1 (CLCA1), a key mucus assembly factor, through its
24 methyltransferase activity. However, its regulation of other structural proteins like FCGBP and
25 MUC2 occurs independently of this activity (42). As a key part of intestinal mucus, CLCA1
26 contributes to its robust viscoelastic properties, ensuring a strong barrier against luminal insults.
27 Through proteolytic activity, it cleaves mucus strands, facilitating smoother mucus flow and
28 preventing stagnation, characterized by the accumulation and lack of movement of mucus.
29 CLCA1 interacts with MUC2, enhancing the formation of a physical barrier against pathogens. In
30 addition, it regulates TJ protein expression, and displays anti-inflammatory activity, reinforcing
31 gut defense mechanisms (43).
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

42 Zymogen granule protein 16 (ZG16), like CLCA1, plays a crucial role in maintaining epithelial
43 integrity by regulating cell proliferation and differentiation (44). It also exhibits antimicrobial
44 activity, protecting the gut lining from harmful invaders. Notably, ZG16 specifically binds to
45 mannan on the cell walls of certain fungi, potentially triggering an immune response against
46 these pathogens (45). Additionally, it binds to peptidoglycans in gram-positive bacteria, forming
47 aggregates that cannot easily penetrate the mucus layer (46). Interestingly, ZG16 expression
48 decreases in precancerous lesions and colorectal cancer, suggesting its potential role as a tumor
49 suppressor (47).
50
51
52
53
54
55

56
57 Ly6/PLAUR domain containing 8 (Lypd8), vital within GCs, binds to harmful bacteria's flagella,
58 hindering their movement and preventing gut epithelium invasion. Lypd8 deficiency increases
59 susceptibility to intestinal inflammation and bacterial overgrowth, underscoring its role in
60

1
2
3 maintaining the gut barrier (48, 49). Reduced Lypd8 expression in precancerous lesions and
4 colorectal cancer, coupled with its inhibitory effect on cancer cell proliferation and migration
5 upon overexpression, implies its therapeutic potential for colon cancer (48, 49).
6
7

8
9 Secreted by plasma cells and transported across the epithelium by IECs, secretory
10 immunoglobulin A (sIgA) directly binds to pathogens, inhibiting their movement and adhesion
11 to the gut lining (50). It appears that GCs may also facilitate the transcytosis of IgA from the
12 interstitial space into the lumen of the intestine, respiratory tract, or other ducts, although this
13 process has not been fully elucidated (51). Additionally, sIgA forms immune complexes with
14 invading bacteria, facilitating their clearance through phagocytosis or expulsion. Recent studies
15 reveal that gut microbiota can influence the production of sIgA, highlighting the intricate
16 interplay between the gut ecosystem and immune defense (50). RELM- β , TFF3, Lypd8, and sIgA
17 induce the secretion of antimicrobial peptides (AMPs) by various IECs, including GCs and Paneth
18 cells (52). AMPs like regenerating islet-derived 3 (REG3) act as a first line of defense against
19 invading pathogens directly killing bacteria, disrupting their cell membranes, and inhibiting their
20 growth. AMPs also act as immune regulators, presenting signals that activate immune responses
21 and promote mucosal repair. Importantly, REG3 selectively binds to bacteria (52), causing
22 cytoderm destruction and leading to their death (53).
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33

34 These components, along with GAP formation and the well-studied mucins, contribute
35 significantly to the complex functions of GCs. By understanding their individual roles and
36 synergistic effects, we can gain a deeper appreciation for the intricate mechanisms that maintain
37 gut health and develop novel therapeutic strategies for various gut-related diseases.
38
39
40

41 **GOBLET CELLS AND THE MICROBIOTA**

42
43
44 The interplay between GCs, mucin, and the microbiota is multifaceted. GCs actively sense and
45 respond to the presence of the microbiota, adjusting mucin production accordingly. Mucins, in
46 turn, create a hospitable environment for the microbiota while forming a formidable barrier
47 against potential pathogens. This delicate balance is crucial for maintaining immune tolerance
48 and preventing inappropriate immune responses to harmless commensal microbes (54). The
49 microbiota impacts GCs function by stimulating mucin expression and promoting their
50 appropriate differentiation (55). SCFAs, generated through bacterial fermentation of fibers, can
51 upregulate mucin production (56). Furthermore, commensal mucolytic bacteria such as
52 *Akkermansia muciniphila* (*A. muciniphila*), *Bifidobacterium bifidum* (*B. bifidum*), *Bacteroides*
53 *fragilis* (*B. fragilis*), *Bacteroides thetaiotaomicron* and *Ruminococcus gnavus* (*R. gnavus*), play a
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 role in maintaining the optimal turnover of the outer mucus layer, providing a competitive
4 advantage to the host by excluding pathogens (57). In return, mucins offer attachment sites
5 favoring a habitable environment and serve as a source of energy for some bacterial species
6 (58). Consequently, the O-glycans within mucins can influence the composition of the
7 microbiota, fostering a mutually beneficial relationship (59). This symbiotic interaction
8 contributes to the overall health of the gut and is vital for preventing inflammatory responses
9 triggered by pathobionts (59).

10
11
12
13
14
15
16 In GI diseases, alterations in the mucin-associated microbiome and mucin-degrading bacteria
17 can have significant implications for gut health due to their close proximity to IECs and the
18 immune system. Research has revealed that certain commensal mucin-degrading bacteria,
19 including *Bacteroides spp.*, *Parabacteroides spp.*, *A. muciniphila*, and *Bifidobacterium dentium*,
20 can elicit a mild inflammatory response characterized by low levels of IL-8 and TNF- α (60).
21 Interestingly, these bacteria also exhibit a suppressive effect on the inflammatory response
22 induced by *E. coli*, achieved through the downregulation of the nuclear factor kappa-light-chain-
23 enhancer of activated B cells (NF- κ B) pathway (60). Moreover, the presence of gut commensals
24 has demonstrated potential in enhancing the function of the epithelial TJs by regulating the
25 mRNA expression of TJ protein genes such as *zonula occludens-1 (Zo-1)*, *occludin (Ocln)*, *claudin-*
26 *1 (Cldn1)*, and *E-cadherin (Cdh1)* (60). These findings underscore the anti-inflammatory effects
27 of commensals against pathogenic infections and their capacity to modulate epithelial barrier
28 function.

29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39 Conversely, an overabundance of mucin degradation may undermine the integrity of the
40 mucosal layer, potentially permitting luminal bacteria and antigens to infiltrate IECs, translocate
41 and reach the immune system, thereby triggering or exacerbating inflammatory diseases. For
42 example, inflammatory bowel disease (IBD) is characterized by an imbalance in the mucosa-
43 associated bacterial community. In IBD, patients exhibit an elevated total bacterial load,
44 particularly enriched in mucin-degrading bacteria (61). Notably, *Ruminococcus torques* (*R.*
45 *torques*) and *R. gnavus* have been consistently observed to be abundant in IBD patients whereas
46 *A. muciniphila* is notably diminished, often by several folds, in these patients (62, 63).
47 Furthermore, in the ileum of patients diagnosed with Crohn's disease (CD), an increased
48 presence of *R. gnavus* appears to coincide with a decreased abundance of *Faecalibacterium*
49 *prausnitzii* (*F. prausnitzii*), a key butyrate-producing bacterium, accompanied by a decline in the
50 *Clostridium leptum* (*C. leptum*) and *Prevotella nigrescens* (*P. nigrescens*) subgroups (64, 65).
51 These alterations in the microbial composition may play a significant role in the pathogenesis
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 and progression of IBD, highlighting the complex interplay between the gut microbiota and
4 intestinal inflammation.
5

6
7
8 Dysbiosis of the mucin-associated microbiome has also been implicated in colorectal cancer
9 (CRC). Research has demonstrated that CRC patients commonly harbor predominant pathogenic
10 bacteria such as *Fusobacterium nucleatum* (*F. nucleatum*), *E. coli*, and *B. fragilis*, a mucin-
11 degrading bacterium with pro-carcinogenic properties, in their intestines (66). On the other
12 hand, *A. muciniphila* is selectively decreased in the fecal microbiota of patients with CRC (67).
13
14
15

16
17 Moreover, in patients with cystic fibrosis (CF), gut microbiome dysbiosis begins early in life and
18 persists through adolescence and adulthood (68). Infants and children with CF exhibit lower
19 alpha diversity and delayed microbiome maturation compared to healthy counterparts.
20 Furthermore, CF patients display microbiome alterations, including elevated levels of *Veillonella*
21 and *E. coli*, and reduced levels of *Bacteroides*, *Faecalibacterium*, and *Akkermansia* (68).
22 Understanding these changes may contribute to elucidating the mechanisms that initiate and
23 perpetuate gut inflammation, and drive the progression of these diseases.
24
25
26
27
28
29

30
31 In summary, intestinal dysbiosis in the aforementioned GI pathologies disrupts intestinal
32 homeostasis leading to inflammation, epithelial barrier dysfunction, and alterations in GCs
33 function and composition (61-63, 69). Thus, alterations in GCs can compromise the microbiota
34 composition and the integrity of the epithelial barrier, allowing luminal antigens and pathogens
35 to penetrate the mucosal barrier and trigger immune responses. Furthermore, changes in GC
36 composition affect the quality and quantity of mucins produced, further compromising mucosal
37 protection (70). These alterations in the epithelial barrier and GC function have significant
38 implications in GI diseases, contributing to disease progression and exacerbation of symptoms,
39 and will be further discussed in the following sections.
40
41
42
43
44
45

46
47 The fate of GCs in the absence of gut microbiota is a question worth exploring. Valuable insights
48 can be gained by studying germ-free mice, which are raised in sterile environments devoid of
49 microbes. In germ-free environments, there is a reduction in the number of GCs both in the SI
50 and the colon, accompanied by reduced storage of mucin granules compared to the normal state
51 (71, 72). The absence of microbial signals deprives GCs of their usual regulatory cues, impacting
52 their secretory function. Furthermore, there is a decrease in the expression of certain
53 antimicrobial molecules, such as angiogenin 4 and REG 3 gamma (REG3G), and a lack of
54 expansion in the CD4⁺ T-cell population (73, 74). The mucin glycosylation pattern, denoting the
55 specific glycans arrangement on the protein backbone, is altered in germ-free mice. These
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 alterations entail decreased levels of specific glycosyltransferases responsible for elongating O-
4 glycans, leading to the development of shorter Muc2 O-glycans. This occurrence is intricately
5 associated with the absence of microbial metabolites such as acetate and can impact the overall
6 functionality of the mucus layer, affecting its protective properties (70). Interestingly, germ-free
7 mice exhibit adherent mucus in the SI and permeable mucus in the colon (75).

8
9
10
11
12 Further investigation using germ-free mice has provided insight into the role of GAs. Unlike
13 conventional mice, small intestinal and colonic GAs are open in germ-free mice, through which
14 CD103⁺ LP-DCs can uptake antigens from the intestinal lumen under steady-state conditions (5,
15 14). Notably, the presentation of luminal antigens by LP-DCs derived from germ-free mice
16 exhibited superior luminal antigen presentation capabilities compared to LP-DCs from mice
17 housed under specific-pathogen-free (SPF) conditions. Specifically, in the small intestine, CD103⁺
18 LP-DCs demonstrated superior luminal antigen presentation capabilities compared to CD103⁻
19 LP-DCs among germ-free mice (5). This preferential targeting of antigens to DCs with tolerogenic
20 properties suggests a pivotal role in maintaining intestinal immune homeostasis by GAs (5).
21 While colonic GCs showed a slight rise in germ-free mice, this uptick alone cannot elucidate the
22 significant emergence of colonic GAs in these mice. Moreover, GCs did not show an increase in
23 antibiotic-treated mice, despite these mice displaying a comparable significant rise in GAs (72).
24 The development of colonic GAs in germ-free mice was suppressed by mAChR4 antagonists
25 unlike in conventional mice (14). However, microbiota transplantation and bacterial
26 components such as lipopolysaccharide (LPS) prompted a swift decline in colonic GAs,
27 indicating that this pathway may significantly contribute to the absence of proximal colonic GAs
28 (30, 76).

29
30
31 Investigating GCs in germ-free mice underscores the essential role of gut bacteria in ensuring
32 their optimal function, emphasizing the host's dependence on microbial signals for maintaining
33 a healthy gut.

34 **IMPACT OF GASTROINTESTINAL CONDITIONS ON GOBLET CELL FUNCTION**

35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

Dysfunction of GCs, characterized by altered numbers, abnormal differentiation, and altered mucin production, is a significant contributor to the development and progression of diverse gastrointestinal diseases (Figure 2). Unraveling the mechanisms underlying these disruptions is crucial for developing targeted therapies that aim to restore GCs function and promote overall gut health.

1
2
3 **A. Inflammatory Bowel Disease:** IBD, including CD and ulcerative colitis (UC), disrupts the
4 function of GCs in the gut lining. Studies show a decrease in GC numbers, especially during
5 active disease flares compared to remission. Furthermore, IBD disrupts GC maturation,
6 leading to the production of less functional immature cells. These cells produce less mucus
7 which results in a thinner mucus layer and weakens the mucus barrier's protective
8 properties (77, 78). Along with a change in the amount of mucus produced, the type of
9 mucus itself is altered in IBD with alterations in MUC2 O-glycosylation, particularly affecting
10 sialylation and sulfation. This results in an increase in certain smaller glycans and a reduction
11 in several complex glycans (77, 78). There is a shift towards pro-inflammatory mucins,
12 further fueling the inflammatory response. Importantly, the expression of MUC2, MUC5AC,
13 MUC5B, and MUC7 is often reduced in IBD patients. Even in non-inflamed areas of CD
14 patients, some transmembrane and secreted mucins like MUC3, MUC4, and MUC5B are also
15 downregulated (79). Research suggests this decrease in GC products like FCGBP, CLCA1, and
16 ZG16 in UC patients might be independent of local inflammation but is linked to increased
17 bacterial infiltration and activation IL-18 (80). This impaired mucus barrier allows bacteria
18 and antigens from the gut lumen to penetrate the intestinal lining, triggering and
19 perpetuating the inflammatory response seen in IBD (80). Consequently, current research
20 explores targeting various aspects of GC function to promote healing and restore gut health
21 in IBD patients. This includes stimulating GC proliferation, modulating mucin expression, and
22 enhancing the mucus barrier's protective properties (81, 82).

23
24
25 **B. Colorectal Cancer:** CRC is one of the leading causes of cancer-related death worldwide. In
26 CRC, GCs function and differentiation are disrupted, leading to abnormal mucin profiles with
27 changes in type and amount produced. In the healthy colon, the monoclonal antibodies
28 detect little to no presence of the polypeptide backbone of MUC1, as it is concealed by a
29 dense layer of long and intricate mucin-type O-glycan chains. However, in CRC cells, MUC1
30 showcases markedly shortened carbohydrate side chains, including Thomsen-nouvelle (Tn)
31 and sialyl-Tn antigen (sTn), which facilitate its immunodetection. MUC1 upregulation is
32 associated with a worse prognosis and a higher risk of metastasis (83). This is attributed to
33 MUC1's hindrance of T-cell proliferation, impairing the efficient elimination of cancer cells
34 by cytotoxic lymphocytes and thus facilitating evasion from immune detection (83).
35 Furthermore, the elevation of negatively charged sialic acid residues on MUC1 could
36 potentially advance metastasis progression by disrupting cell-cell adhesion. (83). Notably,
37 overexpression of MUC5AC, a mucin normally found in the stomach, and reduced MUC2
38 expression or altered glycosylation impact the mucus layer's integrity and was strongly
39 associated with lymph node metastasis, poor cellular differentiation, advanced tumor stage,
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 and poor prognosis when comparing healthy mucosa to CRC patients (84). In addition,
4 MUC5AC promotes tumorigenesis through the CD44-Src-integrin axis in mice (85).

5
6 Other mucin components are also altered in CRC. TFF3 expression is significantly higher
7 compared to healthy tissues and is associated with advanced stages of the disease, and
8 invasion of blood vessels or nerves (40). Furthermore, TFF3 is implicated in poor prognosis
9 due to its role in promoting the clonogenic survival of colorectal cancer cells by upregulating
10 prostaglandin E receptor subtype 4 (EP4) through signal transducer and activator of
11 transcription 3 (STAT3) activation (86). A recent study demonstrated that, unlike healthy
12 colons where MUC2 and TFF3 are always expressed together, some colorectal cancer cell
13 lines lack MUC2 while expressing TFF3. This unique subset presents an intriguing area for
14 further investigation (87). CRC tissues exhibit a deficiency in the ZG16 protein, a feature that
15 aligns with negative correlations observed in clinical studies regarding distant metastasis
16 and lymphatic invasion. Moreover, ZG16 plays a pivotal role in shaping the immune
17 response within CRC by actively inhibiting the expression of programmed death-ligand 1
18 (PD-L1) (88). Co-cultivation of natural killer (NK) cells with medium derived from ZG16-
19 overexpressing cells effectively enhanced both the survival and proliferation of NK cells, with
20 this effect being contingent upon the expression of natural killer group 2 member D
21 (NKG2D). These findings suggest that ZG16 may block tumor cell immune escape and be a
22 potential target for immunotherapy (88). In addition, the altered composition of mucins not
23 only facilitates metastasis but also influences the interaction between tumor cells and the
24 immune system. Mucin-associated sTn antigens bind to receptors on macrophages, NK cells,
25 and DCs, suppressing the immune system. This can happen in two ways: either by blocking
26 the cells from recognizing other signals by receptor masking or by directly reducing their
27 ability to attack invaders inhibiting their cytolytic activity. This impacts the tumor
28 microenvironment and the body's anti-tumor response (89-91). Furthermore, MUC1
29 interactions with innate immune cells hinder the cross-presentation of processed antigens
30 on major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I molecules. (89-91). MUC1 and MUC16
31 interact with siglecs on DCs, masking TLRs and promoting an immature DC phenotype,
32 subsequently diminishing T cell effector functions (89-91). Mucins also interact with or form
33 aggregates with neutrophils, macrophages, and platelets, providing protection to cancer
34 cells during hematological dissemination and facilitating their spread and colonization to
35 metastatic sites (92).

36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57 **C. Mucinous Adenocarcinoma:** Mucinous adenocarcinoma is an uncommon type of CRC and
58 is characterized by pools of extracellular mucin, comprising more than 50% of the tumor
59 mass (93). Unlike other types of colorectal cancer, mucinous carcinoma exhibits elevated
60

1
2
3 expression levels of MUC2, attributed to dysregulated epigenetic and genetic mechanisms.
4 These include promoter hypomethylation of MUC2 and heightened binding of the GCs
5 lineage-associated transcription factor, protein atonal homolog 1 (ATOH1), to the MUC2
6 promoter (94). Understanding these alterations provide not only insights into the
7 mechanisms driving CRC but also holds promise for developing diagnostic markers and
8 therapeutic strategies to restore normal mucosal function and impede tumor growth.
9 Furthermore, exploring GAPs in CRC presents a promising avenue for understanding the
10 intricate interplay between tumorigenic pathways and immune responses. Investigating the
11 crosstalk between GAPs and immune checkpoint pathways, such as programmed cell death
12 protein 1 (PD-1)/PD-L1 and cytotoxic T-lymphocyte associated protein 4 (CTLA-4), could
13 offer insights into mechanisms of immune evasion in CRC. Targeting these interactions could
14 enhance anti-tumor immune responses and improve treatment outcomes for CRC patients.

23 **D. Pathogen Infections:** When pathogens breach the delicate intestinal barrier, GCs become
24 the frontline soldiers, orchestrating a complex and dynamic response. Mucins play a key role
25 in fighting parasitic infections. *Trichuris trichiura* (*T. trichiura*), a soil-transmitted helminth,
26 affects millions worldwide, with children particularly vulnerable (95). This infection
27 heightens mucin production, resulting in a thicker barrier that defends against worm
28 invasion. Additionally, MUC5AC directly harms worms, facilitating their expulsion. (96).
29 *Entamoeba histolytica* (*E. histolytica*) is a protozoan parasite that infects humans and leads
30 to amebiasis (97). *E. histolytica* exploits MUC2, binding to it for access and stimulating
31 hypersecretion. Amebic colitis results in the destruction of cellular layers in the colon's
32 mucosa, enabling the parasites to spread to the liver via the bloodstream, causing amoebic
33 liver abscesses, or to other soft organs such as the brain and lungs. (98).

41 Bacterial infections also alter the mucin composition. For example, *Clostridium difficile* (*C.*
42 *difficile*) is a spore-forming bacterium known for triggering an acute inflammatory response
43 marked by heightened neutrophil levels (99). This leads to symptoms such as diarrhea and
44 weight loss, contributing to global epidemics with substantial mortality rates. *C. difficile*
45 infection disrupts mucus composition, favoring acidic mucus rich in MUC1 while reducing
46 levels of MUC2, thus compromising the protective barrier (99). Additionally, individuals with
47 *C. difficile* infection demonstrated changes in mucus composition, including elevated levels
48 of N-Acetylglucosamine (GlcNAc) and galactose, alongside decreased levels of N-
49 acetylgalactosamine (GalNAc) (100).

56 On the other hand, deficiencies in mucins increase susceptibility to intestinal pathogens,
57 which are major causes of gastroenteritis in humans. For instance, MUC1 deficiency
58 increased susceptibility to *Campylobacter jejuni* (*C. jejuni*), and MUC2 deficiency enhanced
59
60

1
2
3 susceptibility to *Salmonella typhimurium* (*S. typhimurium*) (101). Moreover, during
4 *Salmonella* infections, GAP formation in the SI is inhibited, stopping antigen delivery while
5 the gut is under attack. This requires the Myd88-activated EGFR pathway, via IL-1 β acting
6 on the IL-1 receptor. This coordinated reaction not only hinders bacterial spread to lymph
7 nodes but also facilitates evasion of immune defenses (31). *Listeria monocytogenes* (*L.*
8 *monocytogenes*), a bacterium notorious for causing one of the most severe foodborne
9 illnesses known as Listeriosis, has the ability to bind to GCs. It utilizes these cells to traverse
10 the epithelial barrier and evade immune defenses, thereby establishing infection more
11 effectively (31). Bacterial pathogens found in food and water, such as enterohemorrhagic
12 *Escherichia coli* (EHEC), target the IECs, leading to inflammation and diarrhea. In a study
13 involving mice infected with *C. rodentium*, a relative of EHEC, increased expression and
14 secretion of RELM- β by GCs is necessary to attract T lymphocytes to the infected intestine
15 (102). These T lymphocytes then produced IL-22, a cytokine that directly stimulated
16 epithelial cell proliferation. These findings emphasize the crucial role of epithelial/GCs in
17 coordinating the host response to intestinal pathogens (102).

18
19 Emerging research suggests that GCs also serve as targets for several human and mouse
20 viruses. Astroviruses, a major cause of childhood diarrhea, primarily infect and replicate
21 within actively secreting GCs in mice (103). Similarly, Enterovirus 71 and adenovirus HAdV-
22 5p referentially infect and replicate in GCs within human epithelial cultures (104, 105).
23 Recent studies indicate that GCs are susceptible to SARS-CoV-2 infection (106, 107). The
24 virus predominantly infects GCs in the bronchial airway because they harbor elevated levels
25 of angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 (ACE2) and transmembrane protease serine 2
26 (TMPRSS2) compared to ciliated cells (108). Animal studies suggest that ACE2 expression
27 levels influence gut permeability, either mitigating or exacerbating leaky gut (109). SARS-
28 CoV-2 interaction with ACE2 in the GI tract can impair barrier function by disrupting proteins
29 like ZO-1, occludin, and claudins, leading to increased inflammatory cytokine production
30 (110). Additionally, intestinal inflammation can further harm the mucosal barrier and
31 perpetuate the cytokine storm through the actions of lymphocytes, DCs, and macrophages
32 (110). Further research is needed to understand how different pathogens interact with GCs
33 and develop strategies to prevent this invasion, which could lead to novel therapeutic
34 approaches for treating infectious diseases.

35
36 **D. Cystic Fibrosis:** CF results from genetic mutations in the cystic fibrosis transmembrane
37 conductance regulator (CFTR) gene, which codes for an anion channel crucial for chloride
38 and bicarbonate secretion across epithelial surfaces (111). Dysfunction in CFTR function
39 leads to the accumulation of dehydrated, sticky mucus that plugs ducts and glands of
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 epithelia-lined organs like the lungs and intestines, a condition termed mucoviscidosis (112).
4 This pathologic mucus buildup causes luminal acidification, disrupts intestinal motility, and
5 can result in blockages within the SI. These alterations not only disturb the normal balance
6 of gut microbes but also hinder the proliferation and differentiation of IECs, contributing to
7 gut dysbiosis, inflammation, compromised barrier integrity, and elevated susceptibility to GI
8 disorders, including cancer (112). A prominent feature of intestinal mucoviscidosis is GCs
9 hyperplasia, characterized by increased GCs numbers, faulty degranulation, and the
10 production of thick mucus on the epithelial surface (113). A recent study presents evidence
11 suggesting that GCs hyperplasia in the SI of CFTR-deficient mice is not directly caused by
12 impaired CFTR activity in the epithelium, but rather appears to be a consequence of the
13 intestinal environment characteristic of CF (112). Within this environment, the upregulation
14 of TLR2 and TLR4 likely plays crucial roles in modulating inflammation and maintaining
15 intestinal homeostasis. It seems that TLR2-dependent signaling triggers GCs hyperplasia,
16 which is secondary to reduced Notch signaling. This hyperplasia aligns with a terminal GC
17 differentiation program involving changes in the expression of key transcription factors,
18 including increased ATOH1, SAM pointed domain-containing Ets transcription factor
19 (SPDEF), and growth factor independence 1 (GFI1), along with decreased Neurog3
20 expression (112). In GCs, mature mucin polymers are compacted due to the neutralization
21 of repulsive forces by H⁺ and Ca²⁺ ions. Upon exocytosis, extracellular HCO₃⁻ removes these
22 ions, causing rapid expansion of mucin polymers into mucus gels. CFTR loss in CF reduces Cl⁻
23 and HCO₃⁻ transport, critical for mucus gel formation (114). Enhanced fucosylation of mucin
24 glycans, prompted by the activation of fucosyl α1-2 glycosyltransferase (FUT2), might
25 additionally elevate mucin viscosity (115). Furthermore, studies in the ileum of CF mice
26 demonstrated that an elevated luminal concentration of HCO₃⁻ facilitates the unfolding of
27 MUC2, which is probably essential for cleavage by the brush border metallo-endopeptidase
28 meprin β, leading to the subsequent release of mucus from the mucosal surface of the
29 intestine (116). Mucin secretion in the colon of animal models exhibiting CF is contingent
30 upon the expression of CFTR and CLCA1 (117). Experiments have shown that reduced
31 expression of CLCA1 in CF mice correlates with thickened and obstructed intestinal mucus
32 in the colon (118). Recent studies have highlighted gut microbiome changes in CF
33 individuals, with associations to health outcomes as mentioned in the previous section.
34 These alterations correlate with significant clinical outcomes, including increased
35 inflammation, maldigestion, malabsorption, intestinal lesions, and poor linear growth (68,
36 119, 120). Understanding the intricate relationship between GCs, mucin alterations, and the
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 pathogenesis of CF in the intestines holds promise for developing novel therapeutic
4 interventions and improving the quality of life for individuals affected by this condition.

5
6 **E. Liver diseases:** While GCs and their secreted mucins diligently shield the intestinal barrier,
7 their roles become significantly more complex in the context of liver diseases. These
8 conditions can disrupt the delicate balance in the intestine, leading to intestinal bacterial
9 overgrowth, increased intestinal permeability, bacterial translocation, intestinal
10 inflammation, and a cascade of other complications (121-123). Translocated bacteria can
11 reach the liver via the portal vein promoting hepatic inflammation and exacerbating liver
12 diseases (121-123). For instance, in alcohol-associated liver disease (ALD), in both humans
13 and mice, due to factors that are not fully understood, alcohol consumption leads to changes
14 in gut mucin composition and an increase in mucosal thickness (121-123). The thickening of
15 the gut mucosa and the rise in GCs numbers due to chronic ethanol exposure entail
16 reductions in canonical Notch signaling within the gut (123). This results in a relative increase
17 in genes associated with GCs specification, such as ATOH1, CAMP responsive element
18 binding protein 3 like 1 (CREB3L1), and SPDEF, which are typically suppressed by Notch 1
19 (123). Interestingly, despite the increase in GCs numbers, ethanol intake led to significant
20 decreases in gut levels of Kruppel-like factor 4 (KLF4), a factor involved along with SPDEF in
21 promoting the terminal differentiation of GCs (123). Additionally, mice lacking MUC2 are
22 protected against alcohol-related disruptions to the gut barrier and the development of ALD
23 (121). These mice demonstrated decreased alcohol-induced liver injury, steatosis, and
24 plasma LPS levels compared to wild-type mice. Additionally, they exhibited higher
25 expression levels of REG3B and REG3G in the jejunum, leading to improved elimination of
26 commensal bacteria and prevention of intestinal bacterial overgrowth (121). Furthermore,
27 patients with alcohol use disorder showed a decrease in intestinal α 1-2-fucosylation (124).
28 Fut2 deficient mice, lacking this fucosylation, experience heightened ethanol-induced liver
29 injury, steatosis, and inflammation. Furthermore, α 1-2-fucosylation diminishes colonization
30 of cytotoxin-positive *E. faecalis* in the intestines of ethanol-fed mice (124). These findings
31 underscore the promising therapeutic potential of 2'-fucosyllactose for alcohol-associated
32 liver disease. Excessive ethanol consumption can also result in decreased levels of *A.*
33 *muciniphila* in patients. This reduction is associated with disruptions in microbial metabolite
34 production, compromised intestinal permeability, the onset of chronic inflammation, and
35 the release of cytokines (125, 126). In liver cirrhosis, the gut experiences a paradoxical
36 phenomenon. In the small intestine increased MUC2 and MUC3 mRNA expression has been
37 found in the ileum of rats with liver cirrhosis while MUC5AC production often decreases in
38 the colon, contributing to the overall weakening of the gut barrier. This imbalance disrupts
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 the protective mucus layer, leaving the gut vulnerable to increased bacterial access and the
4 inflammatory response that ensues. Additionally, the composition of mucins changes, with
5 altered glycosylation patterns weakening their ability to defend against invaders. This
6 combination of factors creates a perfect storm for bacterial translocation, immune
7 activation, and systemic inflammation, further exacerbating the underlying liver disease
8 (127). Single nuclear RNA sequencing of the terminal ileum in cirrhosis patients has provided
9 valuable insights into the dynamics of GCs throughout different disease stages (128).
10 Advanced decompensation is marked by a notable decrease in GCs numbers compared to
11 healthy individuals, whereas compensated cirrhosis shows an increased abundance of GCs
12 compared to controls (128). Furthermore, analysis of gene expression patterns reveals
13 significant upregulation of pro-inflammatory cytokines such as IL-1, IL-6, and TNF-related
14 genes in GCs, particularly in advanced decompensation cases. Interestingly, within the
15 advanced decompensation group, there is a decrease in the expression of GCs
16 differentiation markers FCGBP, CLCA1, and SPDEF, alongside heightened expression of
17 MUC2, which facilitates mucin production (128). Moreover, advanced decompensated
18 patients display elevated expression of inflammatory mediators such as STAT1, interferon-
19 alpha 2 (IFNA2), interferon-gamma (IFNG), and interferon regulatory factors (IRF), indicating
20 heightened immune activation. However, all cirrhosis patients exhibit lower eukaryotic
21 initiation factor 2 (EIF2) signaling levels and increased expression of the transcription factor
22 forkhead box O3 (FOXO3) compared to healthy controls, suggesting dysregulated cellular
23 responses in cirrhosis (128). The inhibition of small intestinal GAP is intricately linked to the
24 development of ALD. Despite chronic alcohol consumption leading to an increase in both SI
25 and colonic GCs, along with heightened protective mucin secretion in mice, an intriguing
26 trade-off emerges: this augmentation occurs at the expense of SI GAP formation, thereby
27 suppressing SI GAPS. This phenomenon can be attributed to the downregulation of the
28 *Chrm4* gene, responsible for encoding mAChR4. Upon ligand recognition, particularly ACh,
29 mAChR4 orchestrates GAP formation. Consequently, the decreased expression of mAChR4
30 culminates in a diminished population of tolerogenic DCs and Tregs. This inflammatory
31 milieu consequently facilitates bacterial translocation, facilitating bacterial infiltration into
32 the liver and exacerbating the onset of ethanol-induced steatohepatitis (129).

33 On the other hand, in metabolic dysfunction-associated steatotic liver disease (MASLD),
34 preclinical studies have revealed a decrease in the number of GCs observed in the ileal crypts
35 (130, 131) and colon (132). Muc2-deficient mice, displayed better glucose control, reduced
36 inflammation, and increased gene expression involved in fat burning within fat tissue (133).
37 Additionally, they exhibited higher levels of IL-22 and its target genes associated with gut
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 protection. The findings suggest that the absence of the mucus barrier activates the immune
4 system, leading to IL-22 production which helps protect against the metabolic effects of a
5 high-fat diet (133). However, Fut2-deficient mice, despite consuming more calories, are
6 protected from MASLD, exhibiting increased energy expenditure and thermogenesis (134).
7
8 This protection can be transferred to wild-type mice via microbiota exchange and is reduced
9 with antibiotic treatment (134). Fut2 deficiency attenuates diet-induced bile acid
10 accumulation and enhances intestinal farnesoid X receptor/fibroblast growth factor 15
11 signaling, inhibiting hepatic bile acid synthesis. Dietary supplementation of α 1-2-fucosylated
12 glyicans reverses the protective effects of Fut2 deficiency indicating the critical role of
13 intestinal α 1-2-fucosylation in obesity and steatohepatitis pathogenesis (134).
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

21 Taken together, these findings suggest that the roles of intestinal GCs and GAPs extend beyond
22 their immediate function in the gut. These components may play a role in the development of
23 certain diseases in distant organs, highlighting their broader impact on overall health. This
24 highlights that, in addition to their *in-situ* roles, intestinal GCs and GAPs may contribute to the
25 development of certain distant organic diseases. This may occur through a bacteria-regulated
26 mechanism or other currently unknown pathways.
27
28
29
30
31

32 **ADVANCING THERAPEUTIC STRATEGIES TARGETING GOBLET CELLS AND MUCIN-ASSOCIATED** 33 **MICROBIOME** 34 35

36
37 The alterations observed in the mucosa-attached microbiome and GC profile during GI
38 pathologies suggest novel treatment strategies focusing on these interactions. Interventions
39 targeting GC function to modulate mucin production and secretion, thereby reinforcing the
40 protective barrier of the intestinal epithelium, are imperative for advancing current treatments.
41 Table 1 provides an overview of recent efforts to develop therapies based on these strategies.
42 Briefly, Janus kinase (JAK) inhibitors block JAK protein activity, thus preventing the STAT pathway
43 from triggering inflammation. This pathway typically regulates the production of proteins that
44 can damage gut tissues. JAK inhibitors increase the number of GCs and TNF- α , MyD88, and NF-
45 κ B2 levels, promoting mucosal healing (135-138).
46
47
48
49
50
51
52

53 Notch receptors play a crucial role in regulating the differentiation of colonic GC and stem cells,
54 as well as directing the differentiation of gut progenitor cells (139). Inhibiting the Notch signaling
55 pathway triggers the transcriptional activation of ATOH1 and the expression of MUC2 (140).
56 Dysregulated activation of Notch1 is implicated in the severity of GI diseases such as CRC, IBD,
57 and MASLD. Small molecule inhibitors targeting γ -secretase, which mediates the final cleavage
58
59
60

1
2
3 step of Notch receptors, can block Notch1 activation in CRC (141). However, many inhibitors lack
4 selectivity and cause severe toxicity. Recent research has shown that inactivating Notch
5 signaling reduces the migration and invasive capacity of CRC cells in vitro and decreases tumor
6 burden in vivo, but it also increases intestinal GCs (142). The systemic use of currently available
7 γ -secretase inhibitors is associated with various adverse effects, including massive diarrhea due
8 to increased GC differentiation (143). Achieving precise drug delivery without toxicity holds
9 promise for treating GI diseases. A nanoparticle-mediated delivery system targeting γ -secretase
10 inhibitors in the liver has been developed, avoiding GCs metaplasia caused by intestinal Notch
11 inhibition and reducing hepatic fibrosis and inflammation (144). However, further investigation
12 in this field is warranted.

13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21 Mucolytics like bromelain (BRO) and N-acetylcysteine (NAC) break down the mucus layer
22 surrounding cancer cells, enhancing the delivery and effectiveness of chemotherapy in CRC (145,
23 146) and help removing intestinal obstructions in CF (147).

24
25
26
27 Probiotics and fecal microbiota transplantation (FMT) can boost beneficial mucin-associated
28 bacteria, such as *Bifidobacteria*, reducing intestinal inflammation, regulating immunity, and
29 strengthening the gut barrier (148-154). Recent studies suggest that the mucin-degrading
30 bacterium *A. muciniphila* plays a significant role in maintaining host barrier function and immune
31 response (155, 156). Reduced intestinal colonization of *A. muciniphila* has been associated with
32 the development and progression of GI diseases (157, 158). These findings highlight the
33 potential of *A. muciniphila* as a therapeutic target and a promising strategy for intervention in
34 gastrointestinal disorders (Table 1). Moreover, studies have revealed that the consumption of
35 the prebiotic inulin initiates a notable remodeling of the epithelium in the mouse colon (159).
36 This remodeling is marked by heightened proliferation of intestinal stem cells and augmented
37 differentiation of GCs. Notably, these effects are contingent upon the presence of the gut
38 microbiota, the activity of $\gamma\delta$ T lymphocytes, and the availability of IL-22 (159). The impact of
39 other prebiotics like 2'-fucosyllactose (2FL) on GI diseases remains unclear. While restoring gut
40 fucosylation with 2FL improves ALD in mice (124), it paradoxically worsens liver disease and
41 promotes hepatic steatosis in a MASLD model (134). A promising new therapeutic approach for
42 ALD is VU0467154, a positive allosteric modulator of the mAChR4 (129). Preclinical studies
43 suggest it induces GAPs, which may be linked to several beneficial effects such as modulation of
44 immune cells, production of Reg3 lectins, reduced bacterial translocation, and overall
45 improvement of ALD. Further insights into the regulatory mechanisms governing mucin
46 alterations are essential. It is crucial to identify specific epitopes in mucin glycoproteins that
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

serve as binding sites for both commensal and pathogenic microbes. Analysis of the impact of native and altered mucins on the balance of protective and pathogenic commensal microbes in the intestine is necessary. Additionally, understanding the impact of colonic and small intestinal GAP formation is vital. These efforts are fundamental for advancing novel therapeutic approaches in managing intestinal diseases, marking a promising avenue for exploration.

Table 1. Therapies targeting goblet cells and mucin-associated microbiome in GI diseases.

Treatment	Mechanism of action	Current state	Ref.
Inflammatory Bowel Disease			
Tofacitinib	Prevents the phosphorylation of JAK proteins, which prevents the triggering of the STAT pathway and downstream signaling of cytokines and the synthesis of pro-inflammatory proteins that are implicated in mucosal inflammation. JAK inhibitors increase the number of goblet cells (GC) and TNF- α , MyD88, and NF- κ B2 levels, thereby promoting mucosal healing	Approved by the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) for use in moderately to severely active ulcerative colitis (UC)	(136)
Filgotinib	Oral small molecule that selectively inhibits JAK1 promoting mucosal healing	Approved by European Medicines Agency for the treatment of UC and ongoing studies are evaluating its efficacy and safety Crohn's Disease (CD)	(135), FITZROY study, NCT03046056, NCT03077412
Ustekinumab, Infliximab, Risankizumab	GC proliferation and mucosal healing were facilitated via the inhibition of IL-12 and IL-23	Clinical study	(160-162)
Atractylodin, Honokiol, Thymoquinone	Dietary bioactives that stimulate mucus secretion by targeting PPAR- γ signaling pathway	Preclinical study	(163-165)
Anti-IL-13R α 2 (therapeutic antibody specifically targeting IL-13R α 2)	Promotes GC regeneration and mucus secretion	Preclinical study	(166)

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	The aromatic hydrocarbon receptor agonist 6-formylindolo (3,2-b) carbazole (also known as FICZ)	Inhibits the Notch pathway, increases the Muc2 expression and the number of GCs and reduces bacterial infiltration to ameliorate colitis	Preclinical study	(167)
12 13 14 15 16	Probiotic treatment with <i>Bifidobacterium breve</i> Bif 195 (Bif195)	Aim to restore the levels of mucosa-associated <i>Bifidobacteria</i> to alleviate mucosal inflammation and ulcers	Ongoing Clinical study	NCT04842149
17 18 19 20 21	<i>Bacillus subtilis</i> RZ001	Alleviates colitis by inhibiting the Notch signalling pathway and the depletion of GC	Preclinical study	(168)
22 23 24 25 26 27	<i>Akkermansia muciniphila</i>	Alleviated colitis, improving weight, colon length, and inflammation. GCs, mucin production increased, while pro-inflammatory cytokines decreased	Preclinical study	(169)
28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	Prebiotic treatment with Inulin	This study aimed to assess how the prebiotic inulin modifies the gut mucin-associated microbiome of children and young adults with inflammatory bowel disease (IBD) and its potential to decrease disease activity	Completed clinical study	NCT03653481
39 40 41 42 43 44	Fecal microbiota transplantation	Aim to restore balance in the mucin-associated microbiota	Clinical trials	(148, 151) NCT05321745, NCT04637438, NCT04521205
45	Colorectal Cancer			
46 47 48 49	Janus kinase inhibitors (JAKi)	Inhibition of JAK/STAT3 pathway promoting mucosal healing	Preclinical study	(137)
50 51 52 53 54	Sodium/calcium exchanger (NCX) blockers	Reduces mucin secretion providing a means to control the chemoresistance of mucinous colorectal cancer cells	Preclinical study	(170)
55 56 57 58 59	LY3039478, an oral Notch signaling inhibitor	LY3039478 shows promising safety profiles and initial antitumor efficacy as a standalone but is associated with	Clinical study	(141)

	GC hyperplasia and a mucoid enteropathy affecting the small and large intestine		
Mucolytics: bromelain (BRO) and N-acetylcysteine (NAC)	Lysis of extracellular mucus removes the protective mucinous coating surrounding cancer cells and improves chemotherapeutic drug delivery/efficacy in cancer cells	Preclinical study	(145, 146)
<i>Lactobacillus</i> and <i>Bifidobacterium</i>	Probiotics exert a protective effect against colorectal cancer by competing with pro-carcinogenic microbiota, modulating host immunity, enhancing the intestinal barrier and restoring balance of the mucin-associated microbiota	Clinical trials	(150) NCT05592886, NCT03782428
Interleukin-2 and <i>Akkermansia muciniphila</i>	Combined treatment showed a stronger antitumor efficacy by protecting gut barrier function and maintaining intestinal structure and GC number	Preclinical study	(171)
galacto-oligosaccharides (GOS)	Prebiotics modulate gut microbiota and mucus layer function	Preclinical study	(149)
Fecal microbiota transplantation	Inhibits colorectal cancer progression by restoring mucin associated bacteria balance and reversing intestinal microbial dysbiosis to enhance anti-cancer immune responses	Preclinical study	(154)
Pathogen infections			
Genistein, one of the active ingredients of soybean isoflavones	Inhibits the GCs loss caused by <i>Salmonella</i> infection by regulating the gut bacteria and intestinal stem cell development.	Preclinical study	(172)

Dietary iron	Regulates intestinal GC regeneration, mucin layer function and alleviates <i>S. typhimurium</i> invasion	Preclinical study	(173)
<i>Akkermansia muciniphila</i>	Alleviated <i>Citrobacter rodentium</i> induced colitis by promoting GCs induction, mucin production, and epithelial antimicrobial peptides	Preclinical study	(174)
<i>Lactobacillus acidophilus</i>	Regenerate GC by inhibiting Notch transcriptional program factors to alleviate <i>Salmonella</i> induced colitis	Preclinical study	(175)
Recombinant <i>L. paracasei</i> engineered to express <i>Listeria</i> adhesion protein (LAP)	Prevents <i>L. monocytogenes</i> from causing intestinal barrier loss by maintaining mucus-producing GCs and limiting epithelial apoptotic and proliferative cells	Preclinical study	(176)
Fecal microbiota transplantation for <i>C. difficile</i>	Restores the healthy gut microbiome and reestablishes balance in the mucin-associated microbiota	Clinical trials	(152, 153), NCT02134392, NCT03562741, NCT03712722
Cystic fibrosis			
N-acetylcysteine and polyethylene glycol	Successful treatment of distal intestinal obstruction syndrome via colonoscopy by lysis of extracellular mucus	Case report	(147)
Ivacaftor, a CFTR potentiator	Reverses some of the dysbiosis with a significant increment of the mucin-degrading bacteria <i>Akkermansia</i>	Clinical trial	(177)
Multistrain Probiotics	Aim to evaluate if probiotics improve GI health in children	Ongoing clinical study	NCT06284577
<i>Lactobacillus rhamnosus</i> GG	Enrichment of gut <i>Bifidobacteria</i> (mucin-associated bacteria) correlates with clinical improvements in children	Clinical trial	(178)
Liver diseases			
MASLD			

Lubiprostone	Improved intestinal permeability through the development of colonic mucus and repressed the development of MASLD	Preclinical study	(179)
DPP-4 inhibitor linagliptin and PPAR- alpha agonist WY14643	Restored <i>Bacteroidetes/Firmicutes</i> ratio, rescued endotoxemia due to increased tight junction gene expression, mucin production, and numerical density of GCs in intestinal crypts	Preclinical study	(180)
Diammonium glycyrrhizinate (DG), the main component of licorice root extracts	Improved the microbiota composition the expression of tight junction proteins, the GC number, and mucin secretion, and enhanced the function of the intestinal barrier	Preclinical study	(180)
Nanoparticle- mediated delivery system to target γ - secretase inhibitor to liver	Avoids GC metaplasia caused by intestinal Notch inhibition and reduces hepatic fibrosis and inflammation	Preclinical study	(144)
<i>Akkermansia muciniphila</i>	Treatment reduced liver inflammation and hepatocyte damage while enhancing gut health through increased GCs, thickened epithelial and mucosal layers, and improved intestinal integrity	Preclinical study	(181)
Different probiotic mixtures including <i>Lactobacillus</i> , <i>Bifidobacterium</i> <i>Lactococcus</i> , etc	Reduced serum levels of ALT, AST, cholesterol, triglycerides, and LDL and reestablishes balance in the mucin-associated microbiota	Clinical trials	(182-186)
Inulin	Inulin regulated the gut microbiota composition increasing the abundance of <i>Bifidobacterium</i> and enhanced	Preclinical study	(187)

	intestinal barrier integrity and function by decreasing the presence of inflammatory cells, thickening the mucosal layer, and promoting the elongation of villi with a regular arrangement		
2'-fucosyllactose (2FL)	Increases body and liver weight, more liver injury, and hepatic steatosis. This raises the possibility that the down-regulation of α 1-2-fucosylation in MASLD mice is a protective mechanism	Preclinical study	(124)
Fructo - oligosaccharides	Attenuated MASLD by remodeling gut microbiota, preventing the GCs loss, and improving lipid metabolism	Preclinical study	(132)
Fecal microbiota transplantation	Improved balance in the mucin-associated microbiota, intestinal permeability, and hepatic steatosis	Clinical study	(13, 188)
ALCOHOL-ASSOCIATED LIVER DISEASE			
Fenretinide	Reduced alcohol-associated increases in ileal and colonic mucosal thickening, ileal <i>Muc2</i> , colonic <i>Muc2</i> , <i>Muc5ac</i> and <i>Muc6</i> mRNAs, and GCs numbers	Preclinical study	(123)
<i>Akkermansia muciniphila</i> and inosine	Enhanced the gut ecosystem, improved intestinal barrier function, upregulated A2AR, CD73, and CD39 expression, modulated Treg cells functionality, and regulated the imbalance of Treg/Th17/Th1 cells and modulates the mucin-associated microbiota	Preclinical study	(189)
Inulin	Modulates the mucin-associated microbiota	Clinical study	(190, 191)

2'-fucosyllactose (2'-FL)	Restoration of intestinal α 1-2-fucosylation ameliorates ethanol-induced liver disease	Preclinical study	(124)
VU0467154 (mAChR4 positive allosteric modulator)	Induces small intestinal GAPs which was associated with modulation of antigen-presenting cells, induction of Reg3 lectins, prevention of bacterial translocation, and amelioration of alcohol-associated liver disease	Preclinical study	(129)
Probiotics including <i>Lactobacillus</i> , <i>Bifidobacterium</i> , <i>Streptococcus</i> , etc	Restoration of the mucin-associated microbiota and reduction of liver injury	Clinical study	(192-197)
Fecal microbiota transplantation	Improved mucin-associated microbiota diversity, antimicrobial peptides expression, and liver markers of disease	Clinical study	(198-203)

CONCLUSION:

The intricate interplay between GCs, the mucus layer, and the immune system is a crucial determinant of gut health, safeguarding against a range of diseases, and encompasses the involvement of GAPs, goblet-secreted factors, and the mucus layer composition. Abundant evidence from both patient studies and animal models reveals that alterations in the mucus layer, abnormal protein modifications after synthesis, and variations in crucial mucin production heavily influence the development and severity of various conditions. Whether addressing intestinal infections, CRC, IBD, or liver disease, maintenance of balanced and healthy mucin levels emerges as a critical factor. Investigating the complex relationship between GCs, the microbiome, GAPs, and the immune system holds immense potential for developing novel therapeutic strategies for various gut diseases.

REFERENCES:

1. Gustafsson JK, Davis JE, Rappai T, McDonald KG, Kulkarni DH, Knoop KA, et al. Intestinal Goblet Cells Sample and Deliver Luminal Antigens by Regulated Endocytic Uptake and Transcytosis. *Elife* (2021) 10. Epub 2021/10/23. doi: 10.7554/eLife.67292.

2. Bunker JJ, Flynn TM, Koval JC, Shaw DG, Meisel M, McDonald BD, et al. Innate and Adaptive Humoral Responses Coat Distinct Commensal Bacteria with Immunoglobulin A. *Immunity* (2015) 43(3):541-53. Epub 2015/09/01. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2015.08.007.
3. Xu A, Liu Y, Chen W, Wang J, Xue Y, Huang F, et al. Tgf-Beta-Induced Regulatory T Cells Directly Suppress B Cell Responses through a Noncytotoxic Mechanism. *J Immunol* (2016) 196(9):3631-41. Epub 2016/03/24. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1501740.
4. Eggenhuizen PJ, Cheong RMY, Lo C, Chang J, Ng BH, Ting YT, et al. Smith-Specific Regulatory T Cells Halt the Progression of Lupus Nephritis. *Nat Commun* (2024) 15(1):899. Epub 2024/02/07. doi: 10.1038/s41467-024-45056-x.
5. McDole JR, Wheeler LW, McDonald KG, Wang B, Konjufca V, Knoop KA, et al. Goblet Cells Deliver Luminal Antigen to Cd103+ Dendritic Cells in the Small Intestine. *Nature* (2012) 483(7389):345-9. Epub 2012/03/17. doi: 10.1038/nature10863.
6. Bergstrom KS, Kisson-Singh V, Gibson DL, Ma C, Montero M, Sham HP, et al. Muc2 Protects against Lethal Infectious Colitis by Disassociating Pathogenic and Commensal Bacteria from the Colonic Mucosa. *PLoS Pathog* (2010) 6(5):e1000902. Epub 2010/05/21. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1000902.
7. Berry D, Stecher B, Schintlmeister A, Reichert J, Brugiroux S, Wild B, et al. Host-Compound Foraging by Intestinal Microbiota Revealed by Single-Cell Stable Isotope Probing. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2013) 110(12):4720-5. Epub 2013/03/15. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1219247110.
8. McDonald KG, Wheeler LW, McDole JR, Joerger S, Gustafsson JK, Kulkarni DH, et al. Ccr6 Promotes Steady-State Mononuclear Phagocyte Association with the Intestinal Epithelium, Imprinting and Immune Surveillance. *Immunology* (2017) 152(4):613-27. Epub 2017/07/27. doi: 10.1111/imm.12801.
9. Phillips TE, Phillips TH, Neutra MR. Regulation of Intestinal Goblet Cell Secretion. Iii. Isolated Intestinal Epithelium. *Am J Physiol* (1984) 247(6 Pt 1):G674-81. Epub 1984/12/01. doi: 10.1152/ajpgi.1984.247.6.G674.
10. Gustafsson JK, Davis JE, Rappai T, McDonald KG, Kulkarni DH, Knoop KA, et al. Intestinal Goblet Cells Sample and Deliver Luminal Antigens by Regulated Endocytic Uptake and Transcytosis. *eLife* (2021) 10:e67292. doi: 10.7554/eLife.67292.
11. Konstantinidi A, Nason R, Caval T, Sun L, Sorensen DM, Furukawa S, et al. Exploring the Glycosylation of Mucins by Use of O-Glycodomain Reporters Recombinantly Expressed in Glycoengineered Hek293 Cells. *J Biol Chem* (2022) 298(4):101784. Epub 2022/03/06. doi: 10.1016/j.jbc.2022.101784.
12. Tadesse S, Corner G, Dhima E, Houston M, Guha C, Augenlicht L, et al. Muc2 Mucin Deficiency Alters Inflammatory and Metabolic Pathways in the Mouse Intestinal Mucosa. *Oncotarget* (2017) 8(42):71456-70. Epub 2017/10/27. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.16886.
13. Xue L, Deng Z, Luo W, He X, Chen Y. Effect of Fecal Microbiota Transplantation on Non-Alcoholic Fatty Liver Disease: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *Front Cell Infect Microbiol* (2022) 12:759306. Epub 2022/07/22. doi: 10.3389/fcimb.2022.759306.
14. Knoop KA, McDonald KG, McCrate S, McDole JR, Newberry RD. Microbial Sensing by Goblet Cells Controls Immune Surveillance of Luminal Antigens in the Colon. *Mucosal Immunol* (2015) 8(1):198-210. Epub 2014/07/10. doi: 10.1038/mi.2014.58.
15. Yajima T, Inoue R, Matsumoto M, Yajima M. Non-Neuronal Release of Ach Plays a Key Role in Secretory Response to Luminal Propionate in Rat Colon. *J Physiol* (2011) 589(Pt 4):953-62. Epub 2010/12/08. doi: 10.1113/jphysiol.2010.199976.
16. Ballout J, Akiba Y, Kaunitz JD, Diener M. Short-Chain Fatty Acid Receptors Involved in Epithelial Acetylcholine Release in Rat Caecum. *Eur J Pharmacol* (2021) 906:174292. Epub 2021/07/04. doi: 10.1016/j.ejphar.2021.174292.
17. Makizaki Y, Uemoto T, Yokota H, Yamamoto M, Tanaka Y, Ohno H. Improvement of Loperamide-Induced Slow Transit Constipation by Bifidobacterium Bifidum G9-1 Is Mediated by the Correction of Butyrate Production and Neurotransmitter Profile Due to Improvement in

- 1
2
3 Dysbiosis. *PLoS One* (2021) 16(3):e0248584. Epub 2021/03/23. doi:
4 10.1371/journal.pone.0248584.
5 18. Moreno S, Gerbig S, Schulz S, Spengler B, Diener M, Bader S. Epithelial Propionyl- and
6 Butyrylcholine as Novel Regulators of Colonic Ion Transport. *Br J Pharmacol* (2016)
7 173(18):2766-79. Epub 2016/07/17. doi: 10.1111/bph.13555.
8 19. Ramirez VT, Godinez DR, Brust-Mascher I, Nonnecke EB, Castillo PA, Gardner MB, et al.
9 T-Cell Derived Acetylcholine Aids Host Defenses During Enteric Bacterial Infection with
10 *Citrobacter Rodentium*. *PLoS Pathog* (2019) 15(4):e1007719. Epub 2019/04/12. doi:
11 10.1371/journal.ppat.1007719.
12 20. Zou X, Wang Y, Wang Y, Yang J, Guo H, Cai Z. Paeoniflorin Alleviates Abnormalities in
13 Rats with Functional Dyspepsia by Stimulating the Release of Acetylcholine. *Drug Des Devel*
14 *Ther* (2020) 14:5623-32. Epub 2020/12/31. doi: 10.2147/DDDT.S260703.
15 21. Batiha GE, Beshbishy AM, Ikram M, Mulla ZS, El-Hack MEA, Taha AE, et al. The
16 Pharmacological Activity, Biochemical Properties, and Pharmacokinetics of the Major Natural
17 Polyphenolic Flavonoid: Quercetin. *Foods* (2020) 9(3). Epub 2020/03/27. doi:
18 10.3390/foods9030374.
19 22. Thompson MJ, Mansoub Bekarkhanechi F, Ananchenko A, Nury H, Baenziger JE. A
20 Release of Local Subunit Conformational Heterogeneity Underlies Gating in a Muscle Nicotinic
21 Acetylcholine Receptor. *Nat Commun* (2024) 15(1):1803. Epub 2024/02/28. doi:
22 10.1038/s41467-024-46028-x.
23 23. Kim J, Yu S, Jeong Y, Kim M. Enhancement of Bioactive Properties in *Momordica*
24 *Charantia* by *Leuconostoc* Fermentation. (2023) 9(6):523.
25 24. Wang H, Foong JPP, Harris NL, Bornstein JC. Enteric Neuroimmune Interactions
26 Coordinate Intestinal Responses in Health and Disease. *Mucosal Immunol* (2022) 15(1):27-39.
27 Epub 2021/09/03. doi: 10.1038/s41385-021-00443-1.
28 25. Tang LQ, Fraebel J, Jin S, Winesett SP, Harrell J, Chang WH, et al. Calcium/Calcimimetic
29 Via Calcium-Sensing Receptor Ameliorates Cholera Toxin-Induced Secretory Diarrhea in Mice.
30 *World J Gastroenterol* (2024) 30(3):268-79. Epub 2024/02/05. doi: 10.3748/wjg.v30.i3.268.
31 26. Sheikh A, Tumala B, Vickers TJ, Martin JC, Rosa BA, Sabui S, et al. Enterotoxigenic
32 *Escherichia Coli* Heat-Labile Toxin Drives Enteropathic Changes in Small Intestinal Epithelia. *Nat*
33 *Commun* (2022) 13(1):6886. Epub 2022/11/14. doi: 10.1038/s41467-022-34687-7.
34 27. Horiuchi Y, Kimura R, Kato N, Fujii T, Seki M, Endo T, et al. Evolutional Study on
35 Acetylcholine Expression. *Life Sci* (2003) 72(15):1745-56. Epub 2003/02/01. doi:
36 10.1016/s0024-3205(02)02478-5.
37 28. Al-Majdoub ZM, Couto N, Achour B, Harwood MD, Carlson G, Warhurst G, et al.
38 Quantification of Proteins Involved in Intestinal Epithelial Handling of Xenobiotics. *Clin*
39 *Pharmacol Ther* (2021) 109(4):1136-46. Epub 2020/10/29. doi: 10.1002/cpt.2097.
40 29. Severi I, Abbatelli S, Perugini J, Di Mercurio E, Senzacqua M, Giordano A.
41 Butyrylcholinesterase Distribution in the Mouse Gastrointestinal Tract: An
42 Immunohistochemical Study. *J Anat* (2023) 242(2):245-56. Epub 2022/08/26. doi:
43 10.1111/joa.13754.
44 30. Knoop KA, Gustafsson JK, McDonald KG, Kulkarni DH, Coughlin PE, McCrate S, et al.
45 Microbial Antigen Encounter During a Prewaning Interval Is Critical for Tolerance to Gut
46 Bacteria. *Sci Immunol* (2017) 2(18). Epub 2017/12/17. doi: 10.1126/sciimmunol.aao1314.
47 31. Kulkarni DH, McDonald KG, Knoop KA, Gustafsson JK, Kozlowski KM, Hunstad DA, et al.
48 Goblet Cell Associated Antigen Passages Are Inhibited During *Salmonella Typhimurium*
49 Infection to Prevent Pathogen Dissemination and Limit Responses to Dietary Antigens.
50 *Mucosal Immunol* (2018) 11(4):1103-13. Epub 2018/02/16. doi: 10.1038/s41385-018-0007-6.
51 32. Price AE, Shamardani K, Lugo KA, Deguine J, Roberts AW, Lee BL, et al. A Map of Toll-
52 Like Receptor Expression in the Intestinal Epithelium Reveals Distinct Spatial, Cell Type-
53 Specific, and Temporal Patterns. *Immunity* (2018) 49(3):560-75 e6. Epub 2018/09/02. doi:
54 10.1016/j.immuni.2018.07.016.
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
- 2
- 3 33. Kim KS, Hong SW, Han D, Yi J, Jung J, Yang BG, et al. Dietary Antigens Limit Mucosal
- 4 Immunity by Inducing Regulatory T Cells in the Small Intestine. *Science* (2016) 351(6275):858-
- 5 63. Epub 2016/01/30. doi: 10.1126/science.aac5560.
- 6
- 7 34. Niess JH, Adler G. Enteric Flora Expands Gut Lamina Propria Cx3cr1+ Dendritic Cells
- 8 Supporting Inflammatory Immune Responses under Normal and Inflammatory Conditions. *J*
- 9 *Immunol* (2010) 184(4):2026-37. Epub 2010/01/22. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.0901936.
- 10
- 11 35. Denning TL, Norris BA, Medina-Contreras O, Manicassamy S, Geem D, Madan R, et al.
- 12 Functional Specializations of Intestinal Dendritic Cell and Macrophage Subsets That Control
- 13 Th17 and Regulatory T Cell Responses Are Dependent on the T Cell/Apc Ratio, Source of
- 14 Mouse Strain, and Regional Localization. *J Immunol* (2011) 187(2):733-47. Epub 2011/06/15.
- 15 doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1002701.
- 16
- 17 36. Stagg AJ. Intestinal Dendritic Cells in Health and Gut Inflammation. *Front Immunol*
- 18 (2018) 9:2883. Epub 2018/12/24. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.02883.
- 19
- 20 37. Kulkarni DH, Gustafsson JK, Knoop KA, McDonald KG, Bidani SS, Davis JE, et al. Goblet
- 21 Cell Associated Antigen Passages Support the Induction and Maintenance of Oral Tolerance.
- 22 *Mucosal Immunol* (2020) 13(2):271-82. Epub 2019/12/11. doi: 10.1038/s41385-019-0240-7.
- 23
- 24 38. Birchenough GM, Nystrom EE, Johansson ME, Hansson GC. A Sentinel Goblet Cell
- 25 Guards the Colonic Crypt by Triggering Nlrp6-Dependent Muc2 Secretion. *Science* (2016)
- 26 352(6293):1535-42. Epub 2016/06/25. doi: 10.1126/science.aaf7419.
- 27
- 28 39. Morampudi V, Dalwadi U, Bhinder G, Sham HP, Gill SK, Chan J, et al. The Goblet Cell-
- 29 Derived Mediator Relm-B Drives Spontaneous Colitis in Muc2-Deficient Mice by Promoting
- 30 Commensal Microbial Dysbiosis. *Mucosal Immunology* (2016) 9(5):1218-33. doi:
- 31 10.1038/mi.2015.140.
- 32
- 33 40. Yusufu A, Shayimu P, Tuerdi R, Fang C, Wang F, Wang H. Tff3 and Tff1 Expression
- 34 Levels Are Elevated in Colorectal Cancer and Promote the Malignant Behavior of Colon Cancer
- 35 by Activating the Emt Process. *Int J Oncol* (2019) 55(4):789-804. Epub 2019/08/23. doi:
- 36 10.3892/ijo.2019.4854.
- 37
- 38 41. Liu Q, Niu X, Li Y, Zhang JR, Zhu SJ, Yang QY, et al. Role of the Mucin-Like Glycoprotein
- 39 Fcgbp in Mucosal Immunity and Cancer. *Front Immunol* (2022) 13:863317. Epub 2022/08/09.
- 40 doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2022.863317.
- 41
- 42 42. Hernandez JE, Llorente C, Ma S, Miyamoto KT, Sinha S, Steele S, et al. The Arginine
- 43 Methyltransferase Prmt5 Promotes Mucosal Defense in the Intestine. *Life Sci Alliance* (2023)
- 44 6(11). Epub 2023/09/05. doi: 10.26508/lsa.202302026.
- 45
- 46 43. Liu CL, Shi GP. Calcium-Activated Chloride Channel Regulator 1 (Clca1): More Than a
- 47 Regulator of Chloride Transport and Mucus Production. *The World Allergy Organization journal*
- 48 (2019) 12(11):100077. Epub 2019/12/25. doi: 10.1016/j.waojou.2019.100077.
- 49
- 50 44. Meng H, Li W, Boardman LA, Wang L. Loss of Zg16 Is Associated with Molecular and
- 51 Clinicopathological Phenotypes of Colorectal Cancer. *BMC Cancer* (2018) 18(1):433. Epub
- 52 2018/04/18. doi: 10.1186/s12885-018-4337-2.
- 53
- 54 45. Tateno H, Yabe R, Sato T, Shibasaki A, Shikanai T, Gono T, et al. Human Zg16p
- 55 Recognizes Pathogenic Fungi through Non-Self Polyvalent Mannose in the Digestive System.
- 56 (2012) 22(2):210-20.
- 57
- 58 46. Bergström JH, Birchenough GM, Katona G, Schroeder BO, Schütte A, Ermund A, et al.
- 59 Gram-Positive Bacteria Are Held at a Distance in the Colon Mucus by the Lectin-Like Protein
- 60 Zg16. (2016) 113(48):13833-8.
47. Bergström JH, Birchenough GM, Katona G, Schroeder BO, Schütte A, Ermund A, et al.
- Gram-Positive Bacteria Are Held at a Distance in the Colon Mucus by the Lectin-Like Protein
- Zg16. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2016) 113(48):13833-8. Epub 2016/11/17. doi:
- 10.1073/pnas.1611400113.
48. Okumura R, Kodama T, Hsu CC, Sahlgren BH, Hamano S, Kurakawa T, et al. Lypd8
- Inhibits Attachment of Pathogenic Bacteria to Colonic Epithelia. *Mucosal Immunol* (2020)
- 13(1):75-85. Epub 2019/10/30. doi: 10.1038/s41385-019-0219-4.

- 1
2
3 49. Xu J, Qian J, Zhang W, Chen E, Zhang G, Cao G, et al. Lypd8 Regulates the Proliferation
4 and Migration of Colorectal Cancer Cells through Inhibiting the Secretion of Il-6 and Tnf-Alpha.
5 *Oncol Rep* (2019) 41(4):2389-95. Epub 2019/03/01. doi: 10.3892/or.2019.7034.
6
7 50. Salerno-Goncalves R, Safavie F, Fasano A, Sztein MB. Free and Complexed-Secretory
8 Immunoglobulin a Triggers Distinct Intestinal Epithelial Cell Responses. *Clinical and*
9 *experimental immunology* (2016) 185(3):338-47. Epub 2016/04/17. doi: 10.1111/cei.12801.
10
11 51. Mironov AA, Beznoussenko GV. The Regulated Secretion and Models of Intracellular
12 Transport: The Goblet Cell as an Example. *Int J Mol Sci* (2023) 24(11). Epub 2023/06/10. doi:
13 10.3390/ijms24119560.
14
15 52. Burger-van Paassen N, Loonen LM, Witte-Bouma J, Korteland-van Male AM, de Bruijn
16 AC, van der Sluis M, et al. Mucin Muc2 Deficiency and Weaning Influences the Expression of
17 the Innate Defense Genes Reg3beta, Reg3gamma and Angiogenin-4. *PLoS One* (2012)
18 7(6):e38798. Epub 2012/06/23. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0038798.
19
20 53. Song C, Chai Z, Chen S, Zhang H, Zhang X, Zhou Y. Intestinal Mucus Components and
21 Secretion Mechanisms: What We Do and Do Not Know. *Experimental & Molecular Medicine*
22 (2023) 55(4):681-91. doi: 10.1038/s12276-023-00960-y.
23
24 54. Schroeder BO. Fight Them or Feed Them: How the Intestinal Mucus Layer Manages the
25 Gut Microbiota. *Gastroenterology report* (2019) 7(1):3-12. Epub 2019/02/23. doi:
26 10.1093/gastro/goy052.
27
28 55. Smirnova MG, Guo L, Birchall JP, Pearson JPJ. Lps up-Regulates Mucin and Cytokine
29 Mrna Expression and Stimulates Mucin and Cytokine Secretion in Goblet Cells. (2003)
30 221(1):42-9.
31
32 56. Gaudier E, Jarry A, Blottiere HM, de Coppet P, Buisine MP, Aubert JP, et al. Butyrate
33 Specifically Modulates Muc Gene Expression in Intestinal Epithelial Goblet Cells Deprived of
34 Glucose. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* (2004) 287(6):G1168-74. Epub 2004/08/17.
35 doi: 10.1152/ajpgi.00219.2004.
36
37 57. Kim JS, Kang SW, Lee JH, Park SH, Lee JS. The Evolution and Competitive Strategies of
38 Akkermansia Muciniphila in Gut. *Gut Microbes* (2022) 14(1):2025017. Epub 2022/03/10. doi:
39 10.1080/19490976.2021.2025017.
40
41 58. Arike L, Hansson GCJ. The Densely O-Glycosylated Muc2 Mucin Protects the
42 Intestine and Provides Food for the Commensal Bacteria. (2016) 428(16):3221-9.
43
44 59. Martens EC, Roth R, Heuser JE, Gordon JI. Coordinate Regulation of Glycan
45 Degradation and Polysaccharide Capsule Biosynthesis by a Prominent Human Gut Symbiont. *J*
46 *Biol Chem* (2009) 284(27):18445-57. Epub 2009/05/01. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M109.008094.
47
48 60. Pan M, Barua N, Ip M. Mucin-Degrading Gut Commensals Isolated from Healthy Faecal
49 Donor Suppress Intestinal Epithelial Inflammation and Regulate Tight Junction Barrier
50 Function. *Front Immunol* (2022) 13:1021094. Epub 2022/11/01. doi:
51 10.3389/fimmu.2022.1021094.
52
53 61. Schultsz C, Van Den Berg FM, Ten Kate FW, Tytgat GN, Dankert J. The Intestinal Mucus
54 Layer from Patients with Inflammatory Bowel Disease Harbors High Numbers of Bacteria
55 Compared with Controls. *Gastroenterology* (1999) 117(5):1089-97. Epub 1999/10/27. doi:
56 10.1016/s0016-5085(99)70393-8.
57
58 62. Etienne-Mesmin L, Chassaing B, Desvaux M, De Paepe K, Gresse R, Sauvatre T, et al.
59 Experimental Models to Study Intestinal Microbes-Mucus Interactions in Health and Disease.
60 *FEMS Microbiol Rev* (2019) 43(5):457-89. Epub 2019/06/05. doi: 10.1093/femsre/fuz013.
61
62 63. Png CW, Linden SK, Gilshenan KS, Zoetendal EG, McSweeney CS, Sly LI, et al. Mucolytic
63 Bacteria with Increased Prevalence in Ibd Mucosa Augment in Vitro Utilization of Mucin by
64 Other Bacteria. *The American journal of gastroenterology* (2010) 105(11):2420-8. Epub
65 2010/07/22. doi: 10.1038/ajg.2010.281.
66
67 64. Willing BP, Dicksved J, Halfvarson J, Andersson AF, Lucio M, Zheng Z, et al. A
68 Pyrosequencing Study in Twins Shows That Gastrointestinal Microbial Profiles Vary with

- Inflammatory Bowel Disease Phenotypes. *Gastroenterology* (2010) 139(6):1844-54 e1. Epub 2010/09/08. doi: 10.1053/j.gastro.2010.08.049.
65. Prindiville T, Cantrell M, Wilson KH. Ribosomal DNA Sequence Analysis of Mucosa-Associated Bacteria in Crohn's Disease. *Inflamm Bowel Dis* (2004) 10(6):824-33. Epub 2005/01/01. doi: 10.1097/00054725-200411000-00017.
66. Dadgar-Zankbar L, Shariati A, Bostanghadiri N, Elahi Z, Mirkalantari S, Razavi S, et al. Evaluation of Enterotoxigenic *Bacteroides Fragilis* Correlation with the Expression of Cellular Signaling Pathway Genes in Iranian Patients with Colorectal Cancer. *Infect Agent Cancer* (2023) 18(1):48. Epub 2023/08/30. doi: 10.1186/s13027-023-00523-w.
67. Zhang L, Ji Q, Chen Q, Wei Z, Liu S, Zhang L, et al. Akkermansia Muciniphila Inhibits Tryptophan Metabolism Via the Ahr/Beta-Catenin Signaling Pathway to Counter the Progression of Colorectal Cancer. *Int J Biol Sci* (2023) 19(14):4393-410. Epub 2023/10/02. doi: 10.7150/ijbs.85712.
68. Price CE, Hampton TH, Valls RA, Barrack KE, O'Toole GA, Madan JC, et al. Development of the Intestinal Microbiome in Cystic Fibrosis in Early Life. *mSphere* (2023) 8(4):e0004623. Epub 2023/07/05. doi: 10.1128/msphere.00046-23.
69. Willing BP, Russell SL, Finlay BB. Shifting the Balance: Antibiotic Effects on Host-Microbiota Mutualism. *Nat Rev Microbiol* (2011) 9(4):233-43. Epub 2011/03/02. doi: 10.1038/nrmicro2536.
70. Arike L, Holmen-Larsson J, Hansson GC. Intestinal Muc2 Mucin O-Glycosylation Is Affected by Microbiota and Regulated by Differential Expression of Glycosyltransferases. *Glycobiology* (2017) 27(4):318-28. Epub 2017/01/27. doi: 10.1093/glycob/cww134.
71. Ishikawa K, Satoh Y, Oomori Y, Yamano M, Matsuda M, Ono K. Influence of Conventionalization on Cecal Wall Structure of Germ-Free Wistar Rats: Quantitative Light and Qualitative Electron Microscopic Observations. *Anatomy and embryology* (1989) 180(2):191-8. Epub 1989/01/01. doi: 10.1007/bf00309771.
72. Szentkuti L, Riedesel H, Enss ML, Gaertner K, Von Engelhardt W. Pre-Epithelial Mucus Layer in the Colon of Conventional and Germ-Free Rats. *Histochem J* (1990) 22(9):491-7. Epub 1990/09/01. doi: 10.1007/BF01007234.
73. Cash HL, Whitham CV, Behrendt CL, Hooper LV. Symbiotic Bacteria Direct Expression of an Intestinal Bactericidal Lectin. *Science* (2006) 313(5790):1126-30. Epub 2006/08/26. doi: 10.1126/science.1127119.
74. Mazmanian SK, Liu CH, Tzianabos AO, Kasper DL. An Immunomodulatory Molecule of Symbiotic Bacteria Directs Maturation of the Host Immune System. *Cell* (2005) 122(1):107-18. Epub 2005/07/13. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2005.05.007.
75. Johansson ME, Jakobsson HE, Holmen-Larsson J, Schutte A, Ermund A, Rodriguez-Pineiro AM, et al. Normalization of Host Intestinal Mucus Layers Requires Long-Term Microbial Colonization. *Cell Host Microbe* (2015) 18(5):582-92. Epub 2015/11/04. doi: 10.1016/j.chom.2015.10.007.
76. Knoop KA, McDonald KG, Kulkarni DH, Newberry RD. Antibiotics Promote Inflammation through the Translocation of Native Commensal Colonic Bacteria. *Gut* (2016) 65(7):1100-9. Epub 2015/06/06. doi: 10.1136/gutjnl-2014-309059.
77. Larsson JM, Karlsson H, Crespo JG, Johansson ME, Eklund L, Sjovall H, et al. Altered O-Glycosylation Profile of Muc2 Mucin Occurs in Active Ulcerative Colitis and Is Associated with Increased Inflammation. *Inflamm Bowel Dis* (2011) 17(11):2299-307. Epub 2011/02/04. doi: 10.1002/ibd.21625.
78. Gersemann M, Becker S, Kubler I, Koslowski M, Wang G, Herrlinger KR, et al. Differences in Goblet Cell Differentiation between Crohn's Disease and Ulcerative Colitis. *Differentiation* (2009) 77(1):84-94. Epub 2009/03/14. doi: 10.1016/j.diff.2008.09.008.
79. Sheng YH, Hasnain SZ, Florin TH, McGuckin MA. Mucins in Inflammatory Bowel Diseases and Colorectal Cancer. *J Gastroenterol Hepatol* (2012) 27(1):28-38. Epub 2011/09/15. doi: 10.1111/j.1440-1746.2011.06909.x.

- 1
2
3 80. van der Post S, Jabbar KS, Birchenough G, Arike L, Akhtar N, Sjovall H, et al. Structural
4 Weakening of the Colonic Mucus Barrier Is an Early Event in Ulcerative Colitis Pathogenesis.
5 *Gut* (2019) 68(12):2142-51. Epub 2019/03/28. doi: 10.1136/gutjnl-2018-317571.
6
7 81. Abo H, Muraki A, Harusato A, Imura T, Suzuki M, Takahashi K, et al. N-
8 Acetylglucosamine-6-O Sulfation on Intestinal Mucins Prevents Obesity and Intestinal
9 Inflammation by Regulating Gut Microbiota. *JCI Insight* (2023) 8(16). Epub 2023/07/18. doi:
10 10.1172/jci.insight.165944.
11 82. Breugelmans T, Arras W, Oosterlinck B, Jauregui-Amezaga A, Somers M, Cuypers B, et
12 al. IL-22-Activated Muc13 Impacts on Colonic Barrier Function through Jak1/Stat3, Snai1/Zeb1
13 and Rock2/Mapk Signaling. *Cells* (2023) 12(9). Epub 2023/05/13. doi: 10.3390/cells12091224.
14 83. Zhang Y, Dong X, Bai L, Shang X, Zeng Y. Muc1-Induced Immunosuppression in Colon
15 Cancer Can Be Reversed by Blocking the Pd1/Pdl1 Signaling Pathway. *Oncol Lett* (2020)
16 20(6):317. Epub 2020/11/03. doi: 10.3892/ol.2020.12180.
17 84. Hsu HP, Lai MD, Lee JC, Yen MC, Weng TY, Chen WC, et al. Mucin 2 Silencing Promotes
18 Colon Cancer Metastasis through Interleukin-6 Signaling. *Sci Rep* (2017) 7(1):5823. Epub
19 2017/07/21. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-04952-7.
20 85. Pothuraju R, Rachagani S, Krishn SR, Chaudhary S, Nimmakayala RK, Siddiqui JA, et al.
21 Molecular Implications of Muc5ac-Cd44 Axis in Colorectal Cancer Progression and
22 Chemoresistance. *Mol Cancer* (2020) 19(1):37. Epub 2020/02/27. doi: 10.1186/s12943-020-
23 01156-y.
24 86. Yang T, Fu X, Tian RF, Cui HY, Li L, Han JM, et al. Tff3 Promotes Clonogenic Survival of
25 Colorectal Cancer Cells through Upregulation of Ep4 Via Activation of Stat3. *Transl Cancer Res*
26 (2023) 12(6):1503-15. Epub 2023/07/12. doi: 10.21037/tcr-22-2552.
27 87. G. Abdullayeva VL, W. Bodmer. Goblet Cell Differentiation in Colorectal Cancer. *Annals*
28 *of oncology* (2022) 33. Epub October 2022. doi: 10.1016/j.annonc.2022.09.097.
29 88. Meng H, Ding Y, Liu E, Li W, Wang L. Zg16 Regulates Pd-L1 Expression and Promotes
30 Local Immunity in Colon Cancer. *Transl Oncol* (2021) 14(2):101003. Epub 2020/12/29. doi:
31 10.1016/j.tranon.2020.101003.
32 89. Cai H, Palitzsch B, Hartmann S, Stergiou N, Kunz H, Schmitt E, et al. Antibody Induction
33 Directed against the Tumor-Associated Muc4 Glycoprotein. *Chembiochem* (2015) 16(6):959-67.
34 Epub 2015/03/11. doi: 10.1002/cbic.201402689.
35 90. Monti P, Leone BE, Zerbi A, Balzano G, Cainarca S, Sordi V, et al. Tumor-Derived Muc1
36 Mucins Interact with Differentiating Monocytes and Induce IL-10highIL-12low Regulatory
37 Dendritic Cell. *J Immunol* (2004) 172(12):7341-9. Epub 2004/06/10. doi:
38 10.4049/jimmunol.172.12.7341.
39 91. Ohta M, Ishida A, Toda M, Akita K, Inoue M, Yamashita K, et al. Immunomodulation of
40 Monocyte-Derived Dendritic Cells through Ligation of Tumor-Produced Mucins to Siglec-9.
41 *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (2010) 402(4):663-9. Epub 2010/10/26. doi:
42 10.1016/j.bbrc.2010.10.079.
43 92. Bhatia R, Gautam SK, Cannon A, Thompson C, Hall BR, Aithal A, et al. Cancer-
44 Associated Mucins: Role in Immune Modulation and Metastasis. *Cancer Metastasis Rev* (2019)
45 38(1-2):223-36. Epub 2019/01/09. doi: 10.1007/s10555-018-09775-0.
46 93. Nitsche U, Zimmermann A, Spath C, Muller T, Maak M, Schuster T, et al. Mucinous and
47 Signet-Ring Cell Colorectal Cancers Differ from Classical Adenocarcinomas in Tumor Biology
48 and Prognosis. *Ann Surg* (2013) 258(5):775-82; discussion 82-3. Epub 2013/08/31. doi:
49 10.1097/SLA.0b013e3182a69f7e.
50 94. Hugen N, Simons M, Halilovic A, van der Post RS, Bogers AJ, Marijnissen-van Zanten
51 MA, et al. The Molecular Background of Mucinous Carcinoma Beyond Muc2. *J Pathol Clin Res*
52 (2015) 1(1):3-17. Epub 2015/01/01. doi: 10.1002/cjp2.1.
53 95. Doyle SR, Soe MJ, Nejsum P, Betson M, Cooper PJ, Peng L, et al. Population Genomics
54 of Ancient and Modern Trichuris Trichiura. *Nat Commun* (2022) 13(1):3888. Epub 2022/07/07.
55 doi: 10.1038/s41467-022-31487-x.
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 96. Hasnain SZ, McGuckin MA, Grecis RK, Thornton DJ. Serine Protease(S) Secreted by the
4 Nematode *Trichuris Muris* Degrade the Mucus Barrier. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis* (2012) 6(10):e1856.
5 Epub 2012/10/17. doi: 10.1371/journal.pntd.0001856.
6
7 97. Roy M, Chakraborty S, Kumar Srivastava S, Kaushik S, Jyoti A, Kumar Srivastava V.
8 Entamoeba Histolytica Induced Netosis and the Dual Role of Nets in Amoebiasis. *Int*
9 *Immunopharmacol* (2023) 118:110100. Epub 2023/04/04. doi: 10.1016/j.intimp.2023.110100.
10
11 98. Leon-Coria A, Kumar M, Moreau F, Chadee K. Defining Cooperative Roles for Colonic
12 Microbiota and Muc2 Mucin in Mediating Innate Host Defense against Entamoeba Histolytica.
13 *PLoS Pathog* (2018) 14(11):e1007466. Epub 2018/12/01. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1007466.
14
15 99. Engevik MA, Yacyshyn MB, Engevik KA, Wang J, Darien B, Hassett DJ, et al. Human
16 Clostridium Difficile Infection: Altered Mucus Production and Composition. *Am J Physiol*
17 *Gastrointest Liver Physiol* (2015) 308(6):G510-24. Epub 2015/01/02. doi:
18 10.1152/ajpgi.00091.2014.
19
20 100. Frisbee AL, Saleh MM, Young MK, Leslie JL, Simpson ME, Abhyankar MM, et al. Il-33
21 Drives Group 2 Innate Lymphoid Cell-Mediated Protection During Clostridium Difficile
22 Infection. *Nat Commun* (2019) 10(1):2712. Epub 2019/06/22. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-10733-
23 9.
24
25 101. Zarepour M, Bhullar K, Montero M, Ma C, Huang T, Velcich A, et al. The Mucin Muc2
26 Limits Pathogen Burdens and Epithelial Barrier Dysfunction During Salmonella Enterica Serovar
27 Typhimurium Colitis. *Infect Immun* (2013) 81(10):3672-83. Epub 2013/07/24. doi:
28 10.1128/IAI.00854-13.
29
30 102. Bergstrom KS, Morampudi V, Chan JM, Bhinder G, Lau J, Yang H, et al. Goblet Cell
31 Derived Relm-Beta Recruits Cd4+ T Cells During Infectious Colitis to Promote Protective
32 Intestinal Epithelial Cell Proliferation. *PLoS Pathog* (2015) 11(8):e1005108. Epub 2015/08/19.
33 doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1005108.
34
35 103. Ingle H, Hassan E, Gawron J, Mihi B, Li Y, Kennedy EA, et al. Murine Astrovirus Tropism
36 for Goblet Cells and Enterocytes Facilitates an Ifn-Lambda Response in Vivo and in Enteroid
37 Cultures. *Mucosal Immunol* (2021) 14(3):751-61. Epub 2021/03/07. doi: 10.1038/s41385-021-
38 00387-6.
39
40 104. Good C, Wells AI, Coyne CB. Type Iii Interferon Signaling Restricts Enterovirus 71
41 Infection of Goblet Cells. *Sci Adv* (2019) 5(3):eaau4255. Epub 2019/03/12. doi:
42 10.1126/sciadv.aau4255.
43
44 105. Holly MK, Smith JG. Adenovirus Infection of Human Enteroids Reveals Interferon
45 Sensitivity and Preferential Infection of Goblet Cells. *J Virol* (2018) 92(9). Epub 2018/02/23.
46 doi: 10.1128/JVI.00250-18.
47
48 106. Hui KPY, Cheung MC, Perera R, Ng KC, Bui CHT, Ho JCW, et al. Tropism, Replication
49 Competence, and Innate Immune Responses of the Coronavirus Sars-Cov-2 in Human
50 Respiratory Tract and Conjunctiva: An Analysis in Ex-Vivo and in-Vitro Cultures. *Lancet Respir*
51 *Med* (2020) 8(7):687-95. Epub 2020/05/11. doi: 10.1016/S2213-2600(20)30193-4.
52
53 107. Zhu N, Wang W, Liu Z, Liang C, Wang W, Ye F, et al. Morphogenesis and Cytopathic
54 Effect of Sars-Cov-2 Infection in Human Airway Epithelial Cells. *Nat Commun* (2020)
55 11(1):3910. Epub 2020/08/09. doi: 10.1038/s41467-020-17796-z.
56
57 108. Osan JK, Talukdar SN, Feldmann F, DeMontigny BA, Jerome K, Bailey KL, et al. Goblet
58 Cell Hyperplasia Increases Sars-Cov-2 Infection in Copd. *bioRxiv* (2020). Epub 2020/11/18. doi:
59 10.1101/2020.11.11.379099.
60
61 109. Fernandez-Blanco JA, Estevez J, Shea-Donohue T, Martinez V, Vergara P. Changes in
62 Epithelial Barrier Function in Response to Parasitic Infection: Implications for Ibd Pathogenesis.
63 *J Crohns Colitis* (2015) 9(6):463-76. Epub 2015/03/31. doi: 10.1093/ecco-jcc/jjv056.
64
65 110. Pola A, Murthy KS, Santhekadur PK. Covid-19 and Gastrointestinal System: A Brief
66 Review. *Biomed J* (2021) 44(3):245-51. Epub 2021/06/17. doi: 10.1016/j.bj.2021.01.001.
67
68 111. Kelly J, Al-Rammahi M, Daly K, Flanagan PK, Urs A, Cohen MC, et al. Alterations of
69 Mucosa-Attached Microbiome and Epithelial Cell Numbers in the Cystic Fibrosis Small Intestine

- with Implications for Intestinal Disease. *Sci Rep* (2022) 12(1):6593. Epub 2022/04/23. doi: 10.1038/s41598-022-10328-3.
112. Walker NM, Liu J, Young SM, Woode RA, Clarke LL. Goblet Cell Hyperplasia Is Not Epithelial-Autonomous in the Cfr Knockout Intestine. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* (2022) 322(2):G282-G93. Epub 2021/12/09. doi: 10.1152/ajpgi.00290.2021.
113. Liu J, Walker NM, Ootani A, Strubberg AM, Clarke LL. Defective Goblet Cell Exocytosis Contributes to Murine Cystic Fibrosis-Associated Intestinal Disease. *The Journal of clinical investigation* (2015) 125(3):1056-68. Epub 2015/02/03. doi: 10.1172/JCI73193.
114. Garcia MA, Yang N, Quinton PM. Normal Mouse Intestinal Mucus Release Requires Cystic Fibrosis Transmembrane Regulator-Dependent Bicarbonate Secretion. *The Journal of clinical investigation* (2009) 119(9):2613-22. Epub 2009/09/04. doi: 10.1172/JCI38662.
115. Thomsson KA, Hinojosa-Kurtzberg M, Axelsson KA, Domino SE, Lowe JB, Gendler SJ, et al. Intestinal Mucins from Cystic Fibrosis Mice Show Increased Fucosylation Due to an Induced Fucalalpha1-2 Glycosyltransferase. *Biochem J* (2002) 367(Pt 3):609-16. Epub 2002/08/08. doi: 10.1042/BJ20020371.
116. Schutte A, Ermund A, Becker-Pauly C, Johansson ME, Rodriguez-Pineiro AM, Backhed F, et al. Microbial-Induced Meprin Beta Cleavage in Muc2 Mucin and a Functional Cfr Channel Are Required to Release Anchored Small Intestinal Mucus. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2014) 111(34):12396-401. Epub 2014/08/13. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1407597111.
117. Brouillard F, Bensalem N, Hinzpeter A, Tondelier D, Trudel S, Gruber AD, et al. Blue Native/Sds-Page Analysis Reveals Reduced Expression of the Mclca3 Protein in Cystic Fibrosis Knock-out Mice. *Mol Cell Proteomics* (2005) 4(11):1762-75. Epub 2005/08/16. doi: 10.1074/mcp.M500098-MCP200.
118. Young FD, Newbigging S, Choi C, Keet M, Kent G, Rozmahel RF. Amelioration of Cystic Fibrosis Intestinal Mucous Disease in Mice by Restoration of Mclca3. *Gastroenterology* (2007) 133(6):1928-37. Epub 2007/12/07. doi: 10.1053/j.gastro.2007.10.007.
119. Meeker SM, Mears KS, Sangwan N, Brittnacher MJ, Weiss EJ, Treuting PM, et al. Cfr Dysregulation Drives Active Selection of the Gut Microbiome. *PLoS Pathog* (2020) 16(1):e1008251. Epub 2020/01/22. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1008251.
120. Antosca KM, Chernikova DA, Price CE, Ruoff KL, Li K, Guill MF, et al. Altered Stool Microbiota of Infants with Cystic Fibrosis Shows a Reduction in Genera Associated with Immune Programming from Birth. *J Bacteriol* (2019) 201(16). Epub 2019/06/19. doi: 10.1128/JB.00274-19.
121. Hartmann P, Chen P, Wang HJ, Wang L, McCole DF, Brandl K, et al. Deficiency of Intestinal Mucin-2 Ameliorates Experimental Alcoholic Liver Disease in Mice. *Hepatology* (2013) 58(1):108-19. Epub 2013/02/15. doi: 10.1002/hep.26321.
122. Kaur J. Chronic Ethanol Feeding Affects Intestinal Mucus Lipid Composition and Glycosylation in Rats. *Ann Nutr Metab* (2002) 46(1):38-44. Epub 2002/03/27. doi: 10.1159/000046751.
123. Melis M, Tang XH, Mai K, Gudas LJ, Trasino SE. Fenretinide Reduces Intestinal Mucin-2-Positive Goblet Cells in Chronic Alcohol Abuse. *Pharmacology* (2022) 107(7-8):406-16. Epub 2022/05/14. doi: 10.1159/000524386.
124. Zhou R, Llorente C, Cao J, Gao B, Duan Y, Jiang L, et al. Deficiency of Intestinal Alpha1-2-Fucosylation Exacerbates Ethanol-Induced Liver Disease in Mice. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2020) 44(9):1842-51. Epub 2020/07/07. doi: 10.1111/acer.14405.
125. Sparfel L, Ratodiaryovny S, Boutet-Robinet E, Ellero-Simatos S, Jolivet-Gougeon A. Akkermansia Muciniphila and Alcohol-Related Liver Diseases. A Systematic Review. *Mol Nutr Food Res* (2024) 68(2):e2300510. Epub 2023/12/07. doi: 10.1002/mnfr.202300510.
126. Grandeur C, Adolph TE, Wieser V, Lowe P, Wrzosek L, Gyongyosi B, et al. Recovery of Ethanol-Induced Akkermansia Muciniphila Depletion Ameliorates Alcoholic Liver Disease. *Gut* (2018) 67(5):891-901. Epub 2017/05/28. doi: 10.1136/gutjnl-2016-313432.

- 1
2
3 127. Tsiaoussis GI, Assimakopoulos SF, Tsamandas AC, Triantos CK, Thomopoulos KC.
4 Intestinal Barrier Dysfunction in Cirrhosis: Current Concepts in Pathophysiology and Clinical
5 Implications. *World J Hepatol* (2015) 7(17):2058-68. Epub 2015/08/25. doi:
6 10.4254/wjh.v7.i17.2058.
- 7 128. Jiang X, Xu Y, Fagan A, Patel B, Zhou H, Bajaj JS. Single Nuclear Rna Sequencing of
8 Terminal Ileum in Patients with Cirrhosis Demonstrates Multi-Faceted Alterations in the
9 Intestinal Barrier. *Cell Biosci* (2024) 14(1):25. Epub 2024/02/19. doi: 10.1186/s13578-024-
10 01209-5.
- 11 129. Llorente C, Bruellman R, Cabré N, Brea R, Pell N, Maccioni L, et al. *Il6st-Induced*
12 *Muscarinic Receptor Opens Goblet Cell Associated Antigen Passages to Suppress Alcoholic Liver*
13 *Disease*. Research Square (2021).doi: 10.21203/rs.3.rs-366644/v1.
- 14 130. Fan J, Sun J, Li T, Yan X, Jiang YJJoFF. Nuciferine Prevents Hepatic Steatosis Associated
15 with Improving Intestinal Mucosal Integrity, Mucus-Related Microbiota and Inhibiting
16 Tlr4/Myd88/Nf-Kb Pathway in High-Fat Induced Rats. (2022) 88:104859.
- 17 131. Su D, Nie Y, Zhu A, Chen Z, Wu P, Zhang L, et al. Vitamin D Signaling through Induction
18 of Paneth Cell Defensins Maintains Gut Microbiota and Improves Metabolic Disorders and
19 Hepatic Steatosis in Animal Models. *Front Physiol* (2016) 7:498. Epub 2016/11/30. doi:
20 10.3389/fphys.2016.00498.
- 21 132. Huang X, Chen Q, Fan Y, Yang R, Gong G, Yan C, et al. Fructooligosaccharides Attenuate
22 Non-Alcoholic Fatty Liver Disease by Remodeling Gut Microbiota and Association with Lipid
23 Metabolism. *Biomed Pharmacother* (2023) 159:114300. Epub 2023/01/26. doi:
24 10.1016/j.biopha.2023.114300.
- 25 133. Hartmann P, Seebauer CT, Mazagova M, Horvath A, Wang L, Llorente C, et al.
26 Deficiency of Intestinal Mucin-2 Protects Mice from Diet-Induced Fatty Liver Disease and
27 Obesity. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* (2016) 310(5):G310-22. Epub 2015/12/25. doi:
28 10.1152/ajpgi.00094.2015.
- 29 134. Zhou R, Llorente C, Cao J, Zaramela LS, Zeng S, Gao B, et al. Intestinal Alpha1-2-
30 Fucosylation Contributes to Obesity and Steatohepatitis in Mice. *Cell Mol Gastroenterol*
31 *Hepatol* (2021) 12(1):293-320. Epub 2021/02/26. doi: 10.1016/j.jcmgh.2021.02.009.
- 32 135. Fanizza J, D'Amico F, Lauri G, Martinez-Dominguez SJ, Allocca M, Furfaro F, et al. The
33 Role of Filgotinib in Ulcerative Colitis and Crohn's Disease. *Immunotherapy* (2024) 16(2):59-74.
34 Epub 2023/11/27. doi: 10.2217/imt-2023-0116.
- 35 136. Liu E, Aslam N, Nigam G, Limdi JK. Tofacitinib and Newer Jak Inhibitors in Inflammatory
36 Bowel Disease-Where We Are and Where We Are Going. *Drugs Context* (2022) 11. Epub
37 2022/04/26. doi: 10.7573/dic.2021-11-4.
- 38 137. Pennel KAF, Hatthakarnkul P, Wood CS, Lian GY, Al-Badran SSF, Quinn JA, et al.
39 Jak/Stat3 Represents a Therapeutic Target for Colorectal Cancer Patients with Stromal-Rich
40 Tumors. *J Exp Clin Cancer Res* (2024) 43(1):64. Epub 2024/03/01. doi: 10.1186/s13046-024-
41 02958-4.
- 42 138. Mousavi T, Hassani S, Gholami M, Vakhshiteh F, Baeri M, Rahimifard M, et al.
43 Comparison of the Safety and Efficacy of Tofacitinib and Fingolimod in Tnbs-Induced Colitis
44 Model in Adult Zebrafish: The Role of Myd88/Nf-Kb/Tnf-A Signaling Pathway. (2022) 36(S1).
45 doi: <https://doi.org/10.1096/fasebj.2022.36.S1.00R42>.
- 46 139. Fre S, Huyghe M, Mourikis P, Robine S, Louvard D, Artavanis-Tsakonas S. Notch Signals
47 Control the Fate of Immature Progenitor Cells in the Intestine. *Nature* (2005) 435(7044):964-8.
48 Epub 2005/06/17. doi: 10.1038/nature03589.
- 49 140. Lo YH, Chung E, Li Z, Wan YW, Mahe MM, Chen MS, et al. Transcriptional Regulation by
50 Atoh1 and Its Target Spdef in the Intestine. *Cell Mol Gastroenterol Hepatol* (2017) 3(1):51-71.
51 Epub 2017/02/09. doi: 10.1016/j.jcmgh.2016.10.001.
- 52 141. Massard C, Azaro A, Soria JC, Lassen U, Le Tourneau C, Sarker D, et al. First-in-Human
53 Study of Ly3039478, an Oral Notch Signaling Inhibitor in Advanced or Metastatic Cancer. *Ann*
54 *Oncol* (2018) 29(9):1911-7. Epub 2018/07/31. doi: 10.1093/annonc/mdy244.
- 55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 142. Pellegrinet L, Rodilla V, Liu Z, Chen S, Koch U, Espinosa L, et al. Dll1- and Dll4-Mediated
4 Notch Signaling Are Required for Homeostasis of Intestinal Stem Cells. *Gastroenterology* (2011)
5 140(4):1230-40 e1-7. Epub 2011/01/18. doi: 10.1053/j.gastro.2011.01.005.
6
7 143. Milano J, McKay J, Dagenais C, Foster-Brown L, Pognan F, Gadiant R, et al. Modulation
8 of Notch Processing by Gamma-Secretase Inhibitors Causes Intestinal Goblet Cell Metaplasia
9 and Induction of Genes Known to Specify Gut Secretory Lineage Differentiation. *Toxicol Sci*
10 (2004) 82(1):341-58. Epub 2004/08/21. doi: 10.1093/toxsci/kfh254.
11 144. Richter LR, Wan Q, Wen D, Zhang Y, Yu J, Kang JK, et al. Targeted Delivery of Notch
12 Inhibitor Attenuates Obesity-Induced Glucose Intolerance and Liver Fibrosis. *ACS Nano* (2020)
13 14(6):6878-86. Epub 2020/05/23. doi: 10.1021/acsnano.0c01007.
14 145. Dilly AK, Honick BD, Frederick R, Elapavaluru A, Velankar S, Makala H, et al. Improved
15 Chemosensitivity Following Mucolytic Therapy in Patient-Derived Models of Mucinous
16 Appendix Cancer. *Transl Res* (2021) 229:100-14. Epub 2020/11/10. doi:
17 10.1016/j.trsl.2020.10.005.
18 146. Wen HK, Valle SJ, Morris DL. Bromelain and Acetylcysteine (Bromac(R)): A Novel
19 Approach to the Treatment of Mucinous Tumours. *Am J Cancer Res* (2023) 13(4):1522-32.
20 Epub 2023/05/12.
21 147. Emelogu IK, Tran CN, Greene WR, Novak JD. Successful Treatment of Distal Intestinal
22 Obstruction Syndrome with N-Acetylcysteine and Polyethylene Glycol Via Colonoscopy. *J Cyst*
23 *Fibros* (2023) 22(6):1123-4. Epub 2023/07/11. doi: 10.1016/j.jcf.2023.06.014.
24 148. Costello SP, Hughes PA, Waters O, Bryant RV, Vincent AD, Blatchford P, et al. Effect of
25 Fecal Microbiota Transplantation on 8-Week Remission in Patients with Ulcerative Colitis: A
26 Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA* (2019) 321(2):156-64. Epub 2019/01/16. doi:
27 10.1001/jama.2018.20046.
28 149. Fernandez J, Moreno FJ, Olano A, Clemente A, Villar CJ, Lombo F. A Galacto-
29 Oligosaccharides Preparation Derived from Lactulose Protects against Colorectal Cancer
30 Development in an Animal Model. *Front Microbiol* (2018) 9:2004. Epub 2018/09/21. doi:
31 10.3389/fmicb.2018.02004.
32 150. Liu Z, Qin H, Yang Z, Xia Y, Liu W, Yang J, et al. Randomised Clinical Trial: The Effects of
33 Perioperative Probiotic Treatment on Barrier Function and Post-Operative Infectious
34 Complications in Colorectal Cancer Surgery - a Double-Blind Study. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther*
35 (2011) 33(1):50-63. Epub 2010/11/19. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2036.2010.04492.x.
36 151. Sokol H, Landman C, Seksik P, Berard L, Montil M, Nion-Larmurier I, et al. Fecal
37 Microbiota Transplantation to Maintain Remission in Crohn's Disease: A Pilot Randomized
38 Controlled Study. *Microbiome* (2020) 8(1):12. Epub 2020/02/06. doi: 10.1186/s40168-020-
39 0792-5.
40 152. Tariq R, Pardi DS, Khanna S. Resolution Rates in Clinical Trials for Microbiota
41 Restoration for Recurrent Clostridioides Difficile Infection: An Updated Systematic Review and
42 Meta-Analysis. *Therap Adv Gastroenterol* (2023) 16:17562848231174293. Epub 2023/06/05.
43 doi: 10.1177/17562848231174293.
44 153. Vaughn BP, Fischer M, Kelly CR, Allegretti JR, Graiziger C, Thomas J, et al. Effectiveness
45 and Safety of Colonic and Capsule Fecal Microbiota Transplantation for Recurrent
46 Clostridioides Difficile Infection. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol* (2023) 21(5):1330-7 e2. Epub
47 2022/09/21. doi: 10.1016/j.cgh.2022.09.008.
48 154. Yu H, Li XX, Han X, Chen BX, Zhang XH, Gao S, et al. Fecal Microbiota Transplantation
49 Inhibits Colorectal Cancer Progression: Reversing Intestinal Microbial Dysbiosis to Enhance
50 Anti-Cancer Immune Responses. *Front Microbiol* (2023) 14:1126808. Epub 2023/05/05. doi:
51 10.3389/fmicb.2023.1126808.
52 155. Hakansson A, Tormo-Badia N, Baridi A, Xu J, Molin G, Hagslatt ML, et al. Immunological
53 Alteration and Changes of Gut Microbiota after Dextran Sulfate Sodium (Dss) Administration in
54 Mice. *Clin Exp Med* (2015) 15(1):107-20. Epub 2014/01/15. doi: 10.1007/s10238-013-0270-5.
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 156. Berry D, Kuzyk O, Rauch I, Heider S, Schwab C, Hainzl E, et al. Intestinal Microbiota
4 Signatures Associated with Inflammation History in Mice Experiencing Recurring Colitis. *Front*
5 *Microbiol* (2015) 6:1408. Epub 2015/12/24. doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2015.01408.
6
7 157. Rajilic-Stojanovic M, Shanahan F, Guarner F, de Vos WM. Phylogenetic Analysis of
8 Dysbiosis in Ulcerative Colitis During Remission. *Inflamm Bowel Dis* (2013) 19(3):481-8. Epub
9 2013/02/07. doi: 10.1097/MIB.0b013e31827fec6d.
10
11 158. Kristensen M, Prevaes S, Kalkman G, Tramper-Stranders GA, Hasrat R, de Winter-de
12 Groot KM, et al. Development of the Gut Microbiota in Early Life: The Impact of Cystic Fibrosis
13 and Antibiotic Treatment. *J Cyst Fibros* (2020) 19(4):553-61. Epub 2020/06/04. doi:
14 10.1016/j.jcf.2020.04.007.
15
16 159. Correa RO, Castro PR, Fachi JL, Nirello VD, El-Sahhar S, Imada S, et al. Inulin Diet
17 Uncovers Complex Diet-Microbiota-Immune Cell Interactions Remodeling the Gut Epithelium.
18 *Microbiome* (2023) 11(1):90. Epub 2023/04/27. doi: 10.1186/s40168-023-01520-2.
19
20 160. Wils P, Bouhnik Y, Michetti P, Flourie B, Brixi H, Bourrier A, et al. Subcutaneous
21 Ustekinumab Provides Clinical Benefit for Two-Thirds of Patients with Crohn's Disease
22 Refractory to Anti-Tumor Necrosis Factor Agents. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol* (2016) 14(2):242-
23 50 e1-2. Epub 2015/10/04. doi: 10.1016/j.cgh.2015.09.018.
24
25 161. Feagan BG, Sandborn WJ, D'Haens G, Panes J, Kaser A, Ferrante M, et al. Induction
26 Therapy with the Selective Interleukin-23 Inhibitor Risankizumab in Patients with Moderate-to-
27 Severe Crohn's Disease: A Randomised, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Phase 2 Study.
28 *Lancet* (2017) 389(10080):1699-709. Epub 2017/04/17. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(17)30570-6.
29
30 162. Feagan BG, Panes J, Ferrante M, Kaser A, D'Haens GR, Sandborn WJ, et al.
31 Risankizumab in Patients with Moderate to Severe Crohn's Disease: An Open-Label Extension
32 Study. *Lancet Gastroenterol Hepatol* (2018) 3(10):671-80. Epub 2018/07/30. doi:
33 10.1016/S2468-1253(18)30233-4.
34
35 163. Heo G, Kim Y, Kim EL, Park S, Rhee SH, Jung JH, et al. Atractylodin Ameliorates Colitis
36 Via Pparalpha Agonism. *Int J Mol Sci* (2023) 24(1). Epub 2023/01/09. doi:
37 10.3390/ijms24010802.
38
39 164. Wang N, Kong R, Han W, Bao W, Shi Y, Ye L, et al. Honokiol Alleviates Ulcerative Colitis
40 by Targeting Ppar-Gamma-Tlr4-Nf-Kappab Signaling and Suppressing Gasdermin-D-Mediated
41 Pyroptosis in Vivo and in Vitro. *Int Immunopharmacol* (2022) 111:109058. Epub 2022/07/29.
42 doi: 10.1016/j.intimp.2022.109058.
43
44 165. Venkataraman B, Almarzooqi S, Raj V, Alhassani AT, Alhassani AS, Ahmed KJ, et al.
45 Thymoquinone, a Dietary Bioactive Compound, Exerts Anti-Inflammatory Effects in Colitis by
46 Stimulating Expression of the Colonic Epithelial Ppar-Gamma Transcription Factor. *Nutrients*
47 (2021) 13(4). Epub 2021/05/01. doi: 10.3390/nu13041343.
48
49 166. Karnele EP, Pasricha TS, Ramalingam TR, Thompson RW, Gieseck RL, 3rd, Knilans KJ, et
50 al. Anti-IL-13alpha2 Therapy Promotes Recovery in a Murine Model of Inflammatory Bowel
51 Disease. *Mucosal Immunol* (2019) 12(5):1174-86. Epub 2019/07/17. doi: 10.1038/s41385-019-
52 0189-6.
53
54 167. Yin J, Yang K, Zhou C, Xu P, Xiao W, Yang H. Aryl Hydrocarbon Receptor Activation
55 Alleviates Dextran Sodium Sulfate-Induced Colitis through Enhancing the Differentiation of
56 Goblet Cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (2019) 514(1):180-6. Epub 2019/04/29. doi:
57 10.1016/j.bbrc.2019.04.136.
58
59 168. Li Y, Zhang T, Guo C, Geng M, Gai S, Qi W, et al. Bacillus Subtilis Rz001 Improves
60 Intestinal Integrity and Alleviates Colitis by Inhibiting the Notch Signalling Pathway and
Activating Atoh-1. *Pathog Dis* (2020) 78(2). Epub 2020/03/14. doi: 10.1093/femspd/ftaa016.
169. Qu S, Fan L, Qi Y, Xu C, Hu Y, Chen S, et al. Akkermansia Muciniphila Alleviates Dextran
Sulfate Sodium (Dss)-Induced Acute Colitis by Nlrp3 Activation. *Microbiol Spectr* (2021)
9(2):e0073021. Epub 2021/10/07. doi: 10.1128/Spectrum.00730-21.

- 1
2
3 170. Cantero-Recasens G, Alonso-Maranon J, Lobo-Jarne T, Garrido M, Iglesias M, Espinosa
4 L, et al. Reversing Chemorefraction in Colorectal Cancer Cells by Controlling Mucin Secretion.
5 *Elife* (2022) 11. Epub 2022/02/09. doi: 10.7554/eLife.73926.
6
7 171. Shi L, Sheng J, Chen G, Zhu P, Shi C, Li B, et al. Combining Il-2-Based Immunotherapy
8 with Commensal Probiotics Produces Enhanced Antitumor Immune Response and Tumor
9 Clearance. *J Immunother Cancer* (2020) 8(2). Epub 2020/10/09. doi: 10.1136/jitc-2020-000973.
10
11 172. He Y, Ayansola H, Hou Q, Liao C, Lei J, Lai Y, et al. Genistein Inhibits Colonic Goblet Cell
12 Loss and Colorectal Inflammation Induced by Salmonella Typhimurium Infection. *Mol Nutr*
13 *Food Res* (2021) 65(16):e2100209. Epub 2021/06/20. doi: 10.1002/mnfr.202100209.
14
15 173. Liu S, Dong Z, Tang W, Zhou J, Guo L, Gong C, et al. Dietary Iron Regulates Intestinal
16 Goblet Cell Function and Alleviates Salmonella Typhimurium Invasion in Mice. *Sci China Life Sci*
17 (2023) 66(9):2006-19. Epub 2023/06/21. doi: 10.1007/s11427-022-2298-1.
18
19 174. Mao T, Su CW, Ji Q, Chen CY, Wang R, Vijaya Kumar D, et al. Hyaluronan-Induced
20 Alterations of the Gut Microbiome Protects Mice against Citrobacter Rodentium Infection and
21 Intestinal Inflammation. *Gut Microbes* (2021) 13(1):1972757. Epub 2021/10/02. doi:
22 10.1080/19490976.2021.1972757.
23
24 175. Wu H, Ye L, Lu X, Xie S, Yang Q, Yu Q. Lactobacillus Acidophilus Alleviated Salmonella-
25 Induced Goblet Cells Loss and Colitis by Notch Pathway. *Mol Nutr Food Res* (2018)
26 62(22):e1800552. Epub 2018/09/11. doi: 10.1002/mnfr.201800552.
27
28 176. Drolia R, Amalaradjou MAR, Ryan V, Tenguria S, Liu D, Bai X, et al. Receptor-Targeted
29 Engineered Probiotics Mitigate Lethal Listeria Infection. *Nat Commun* (2020) 11(1):6344. Epub
30 2020/12/15. doi: 10.1038/s41467-020-20200-5.
31
32 177. Ooi CY, Syed SA, Rossi L, Garg M, Needham B, Avolio J, et al. Impact of Cfr Modulation
33 with Ivacaftor on Gut Microbiota and Intestinal Inflammation. *Sci Rep* (2018) 8(1):17834. Epub
34 2018/12/14. doi: 10.1038/s41598-018-36364-6.
35
36 178. Ray KJ, Santee C, McCauley K, Panzer AR, Lynch SV. Gut Bifidobacteria Enrichment
37 Following Oral Lactobacillus-Supplementation Is Associated with Clinical Improvements in
38 Children with Cystic Fibrosis. *BMC Pulm Med* (2022) 22(1):287. Epub 2022/07/29. doi:
39 10.1186/s12890-022-02078-9.
40
41 179. Kim MY, Lee SJ, Randolph G, Han YH. Lubiprostone Significantly Represses Fatty Liver
42 Diseases Via Induction of Mucin and Hdl Release in Mice. *Life Sci* (2022) 311(Pt A):121176.
43 Epub 2022/11/14. doi: 10.1016/j.lfs.2022.121176.
44
45 180. Silva-Veiga FM, Miranda CS, Vasques-Monteiro IML, Souza-Tavares H, Martins FF,
46 Daleprane JB, et al. Peroxisome Proliferator-Activated Receptor-Alpha Activation and
47 Dipeptidyl Peptidase-4 Inhibition Target Dysbiosis to Treat Fatty Liver in Obese Mice. *World J*
48 *Gastroenterol* (2022) 28(17):1814-29. Epub 2022/06/01. doi: 10.3748/wjg.v28.i17.1814.
49
50 181. Raftar SKA, Ashrafian F, Abdollahiyan S, Yadegar A, Moradi HR, Masoumi M, et al. The
51 Anti-Inflammatory Effects of Akkermansia Muciniphila and Its Derivates in Hfd/Ccl4-Induced
52 Murine Model of Liver Injury. *Sci Rep* (2022) 12(1):2453. Epub 2022/02/16. doi:
53 10.1038/s41598-022-06414-1.
54
55 182. Famouri F, Shariat Z, Hashemipour M, Keikha M, Kelishadi R. Effects of Probiotics on
56 Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease in Obese Children and Adolescents. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol*
57 *Nutr* (2017) 64(3):413-7. Epub 2017/02/24. doi: 10.1097/MPG.0000000000001422.
58
59 183. Ahn SB, Jun DW, Kang BK, Lim JH, Lim S, Chung MJ. Randomized, Double-Blind,
60 Placebo-Controlled Study of a Multispecies Probiotic Mixture in Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver
Disease. *Sci Rep* (2019) 9(1):5688. Epub 2019/04/07. doi: 10.1038/s41598-019-42059-3.
184. Kobylak N, Abenavoli L, Mykhalchyshyn G, Kononenko L, Boccuto L, Kyriienko D, et al.
A Multi-Strain Probiotic Reduces the Fatty Liver Index, Cytokines and Aminotransferase Levels
in Nafld Patients: Evidence from a Randomized Clinical Trial. *J Gastrointestin Liver Dis* (2018)
27(1):41-9. Epub 2018/03/21. doi: 10.15403/jgld.2014.1121.271.kby.

- 1
2
3 185. Manzhali E, Virchenko O, Falalyeyeva T, Beregova T, Stremmel W. Treatment Efficacy
4 of a Probiotic Preparation for Non-Alcoholic Steatohepatitis: A Pilot Trial. *J Dig Dis* (2017)
5 18(12):698-703. Epub 2017/11/18. doi: 10.1111/1751-2980.12561.
6
7 186. Scorletti E, Afolabi PR, Miles EA, Smith DE, Almeahadi A, Alshathry A, et al. Synbiotics
8 Alter Fecal Microbiomes, but Not Liver Fat or Fibrosis, in a Randomized Trial of Patients with
9 Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease. *Gastroenterology* (2020) 158(6):1597-610 e7. Epub
10 2020/01/29. doi: 10.1053/j.gastro.2020.01.031.
11
12 187. Yang Z, Su H, Lv Y, Tao H, Jiang Y, Ni Z, et al. Inulin Intervention Attenuates Hepatic
13 Steatosis in Rats Via Modulating Gut Microbiota and Maintaining Intestinal Barrier Function.
14 *Food Res Int* (2023) 163:112309. Epub 2023/01/04. doi: 10.1016/j.foodres.2022.112309.
15
16 188. Craven L, Rahman A, Nair Parvathy S, Beaton M, Silverman J, Qumosani K, et al.
17 Allogenic Fecal Microbiota Transplantation in Patients with Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease
18 Improves Abnormal Small Intestinal Permeability: A Randomized Control Trial. *The American*
19 *journal of gastroenterology* (2020) 115(7):1055-65. Epub 2020/07/04. doi:
20 10.14309/ajg.0000000000000661.
21
22 189. Wei L, Pan Y, Guo Y, Zhu Y, Jin H, Gu Y, et al. Symbiotic Combination of Akkermansia
23 Muciniphila and Inosine Alleviates Alcohol-Induced Liver Injury by Modulating Gut Dysbiosis
24 and Immune Responses. *Front Microbiol* (2024) 15:1355225. Epub 2024/04/04. doi:
25 10.3389/fmicb.2024.1355225.
26
27 190. Amadiou C, Coste V, Neyrinck AM, Thijssen V, Leyrolle Q, Bindels LB, et al. Restoring an
28 Adequate Dietary Fiber Intake by Inulin Supplementation: A Pilot Study Showing an Impact on
29 Gut Microbiota and Sociability in Alcohol Use Disorder Patients. *Gut Microbes* (2022)
30 14(1):2007042. Epub 2021/12/21. doi: 10.1080/19490976.2021.2007042.
31
32 191. Amadiou C, Maccioni L, Leclercq S, Neyrinck AM, Delzenne NM, de Timary P, et al. Liver
33 Alterations Are Not Improved by Inulin Supplementation in Alcohol Use Disorder Patients
34 During Alcohol Withdrawal: A Pilot Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Study.
35 *EBioMedicine* (2022) 80:104033. Epub 2022/05/02. doi: 10.1016/j.ebiom.2022.104033.
36
37 192. Han SH, Suk KT, Kim DJ, Kim MY, Baik SK, Kim YD, et al. Effects of Probiotics (Cultured
38 Lactobacillus Subtilis/Streptococcus Faecium) in the Treatment of Alcoholic Hepatitis:
39 Randomized-Controlled Multicenter Study. *Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol* (2015) 27(11):1300-6.
40 Epub 2015/08/25. doi: 10.1097/MEG.0000000000000458.
41
42 193. Li X, Liu Y, Guo X, Ma Y, Zhang H, Liang H. Effect of Lactobacillus Casei on Lipid
43 Metabolism and Intestinal Microflora in Patients with Alcoholic Liver Injury. *Eur J Clin Nutr*
44 (2021) 75(8):1227-36. Epub 2021/01/31. doi: 10.1038/s41430-020-00852-8.
45
46 194. Lunia MK, Sharma BC, Sharma P, Sachdeva S, Srivastava S. Probiotics Prevent Hepatic
47 Encephalopathy in Patients with Cirrhosis: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Clin Gastroenterol*
48 *Hepatol* (2014) 12(6):1003-8 e1. Epub 2013/11/20. doi: 10.1016/j.cgh.2013.11.006.
49
50 195. Gupta H, Kim SH, Kim SK, Han SH, Kwon HC, Suk KT. Beneficial Shifts in Gut Microbiota
51 by Lactobacillus Rhamnosus R0011 and Lactobacillus Helveticus R0052 in Alcoholic
52 Hepatitis. *Microorganisms* (2022) 10(7). Epub 2022/07/28. doi:
53 10.3390/microorganisms10071474.
54
55 196. Manzhali E, Moyseyenko V, Kondratiuk V, Molochek N, Falalyeyeva T, Kobylak N.
56 Effect of a Specific Escherichia Coli Nissle 1917 Strain on Minimal/Mild Hepatic Encephalopathy
57 Treatment. *World J Hepatol* (2022) 14(3):634-46. Epub 2022/05/19. doi:
58 10.4254/wjh.v14.i3.634.
59
60 197. Vatsalya V, Feng W, Kong M, Hu H, Szabo G, McCullough A, et al. The Beneficial Effects
of Lactobacillus Gg Therapy on Liver and Drinking Assessments in Patients with Moderate
Alcohol-Associated Hepatitis. *The American journal of gastroenterology* (2023) 118(8):1457-60.
Epub 2023/04/12. doi: 10.14309/ajg.0000000000002283.
198. Philips CA, Pande A, Shasthry SM, Jamwal KD, Khillan V, Chandel SS, et al. Healthy
Donor Fecal Microbiota Transplantation in Steroid-Ineligible Severe Alcoholic Hepatitis: A Pilot

- Study. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol* (2017) 15(4):600-2. Epub 2016/11/07. doi: 10.1016/j.cgh.2016.10.029.
199. Philips CA, Phadke N, Ganesan K, Ranade S, Augustine P. Corticosteroids, Nutrition, Pentoxifylline, or Fecal Microbiota Transplantation for Severe Alcoholic Hepatitis. *Indian J Gastroenterol* (2018) 37(3):215-25. Epub 2018/06/23. doi: 10.1007/s12664-018-0859-4.
200. Bajaj JS, Gavis EA, Fagan A, Wade JB, Thacker LR, Fuchs M, et al. A Randomized Clinical Trial of Fecal Microbiota Transplant for Alcohol Use Disorder. *Hepatology* (2021) 73(5):1688-700. Epub 2020/08/05. doi: 10.1002/hep.31496.
201. Bajaj JS, Salzman NH, Acharya C, Sterling RK, White MB, Gavis EA, et al. Fecal Microbial Transplant Capsules Are Safe in Hepatic Encephalopathy: A Phase 1, Randomized, Placebo-Controlled Trial. *Hepatology* (2019) 70(5):1690-703. Epub 2019/05/01. doi: 10.1002/hep.30690.
202. Pande A, Sharma S, Khillan V, Rastogi A, Arora V, Shasthry SM, et al. Fecal Microbiota Transplantation Compared with Prednisolone in Severe Alcoholic Hepatitis Patients: A Randomized Trial. *Hepatol Int* (2023) 17(1):249-61. Epub 2022/12/06. doi: 10.1007/s12072-022-10438-0.
203. Sharma A, Roy A, Premkumar M, Verma N, Duseja A, Taneja S, et al. Fecal Microbiota Transplantation in Alcohol-Associated Acute-on-Chronic Liver Failure: An Open-Label Clinical Trial. *Hepatol Int* (2022) 16(2):433-46. Epub 2022/03/30. doi: 10.1007/s12072-022-10312-z.

Figure legends:

Figure 1: Goblet cells functions. Goblet cells (GCs) play a multifaceted role in the mucosal immune system, including: **1. Mucin secretion:** Goblet cells constantly produce mucins, forming a protective gel layer on the surface of the intestine. This mucus barrier acts as a first line of defense, trapping pathogens and preventing them from reaching the underlying tissues. Under normal circumstances, the thickness of this gel remains upheld through continuous mucin secretion. Nevertheless, when the gut faces challenges such as microbial intrusion or harsh stimuli, goblet cells undergo stimulation to accelerate mucin release. Both, physiological or pathological stimuli, result in a marked increase in intracellular calcium ions (Ca^{2+})-triggered stimulated mucus secretion. Various factors like neuropeptides, cytokines, and lipids further influence the stimulated mucin release. Upon acetylcholine (ACh) exposure, the activation of muscarinic ACh receptor 1 (mAChR1) also triggers the mobilization of Ca^{2+} from intracellular reserves, contributing to mucus secretion and effectively displacing pathogens from the gut lining. **2. Other secretory functions:** The release of chemokines and cytokines initiates and strengthens Th2 responses, facilitating tissue repair and attracting effector cells that perform functions crucial to innate immunity, extending beyond mere barrier maintenance. GCs also discharge antimicrobial peptides (AMPs), including resistin-like molecule β (RELM- β), regenerating islet-derived 3 proteins (REG3) and trefoil factor (TFF), which effectively eliminate commensal bacteria and pathogens that breach the mucus layer. **3. Goblet Cell-Associated Antigen Passages (GAPs):** Activation of mAChR4 by ACh initiates a process termed fluid-phase

bulk endocytosis, culminating in the formation of GAPs in the small intestine. This mechanism facilitates the transportation of small soluble luminal antigens and bacteria to the lamina propria dendritic cells (LP-DC). The main LP-DCs subset subadjacent to GAPs is the $CD103^+CX3CR1^-$ subset and possesses preferential tolerogenic properties. Created with BioRender.com

Figure 2: Gastrointestinal disorders impacting goblet cell function. The malfunction of goblet cells (GC), marked by changes in numbers, abnormal differentiation, and modified mucin production, plays a substantial role in the onset and advancement of various gastrointestinal disorders. These include Inflammatory Bowel Disease (IBD), colorectal cancer, mucinous adenocarcinoma, pathogen infections, cystic fibrosis, and liver diseases. Understanding the mechanisms behind these disruptions is essential for devising targeted therapies aimed at reinstating GC function and enhancing overall gut health. Created with BioRender.com

Figure 1

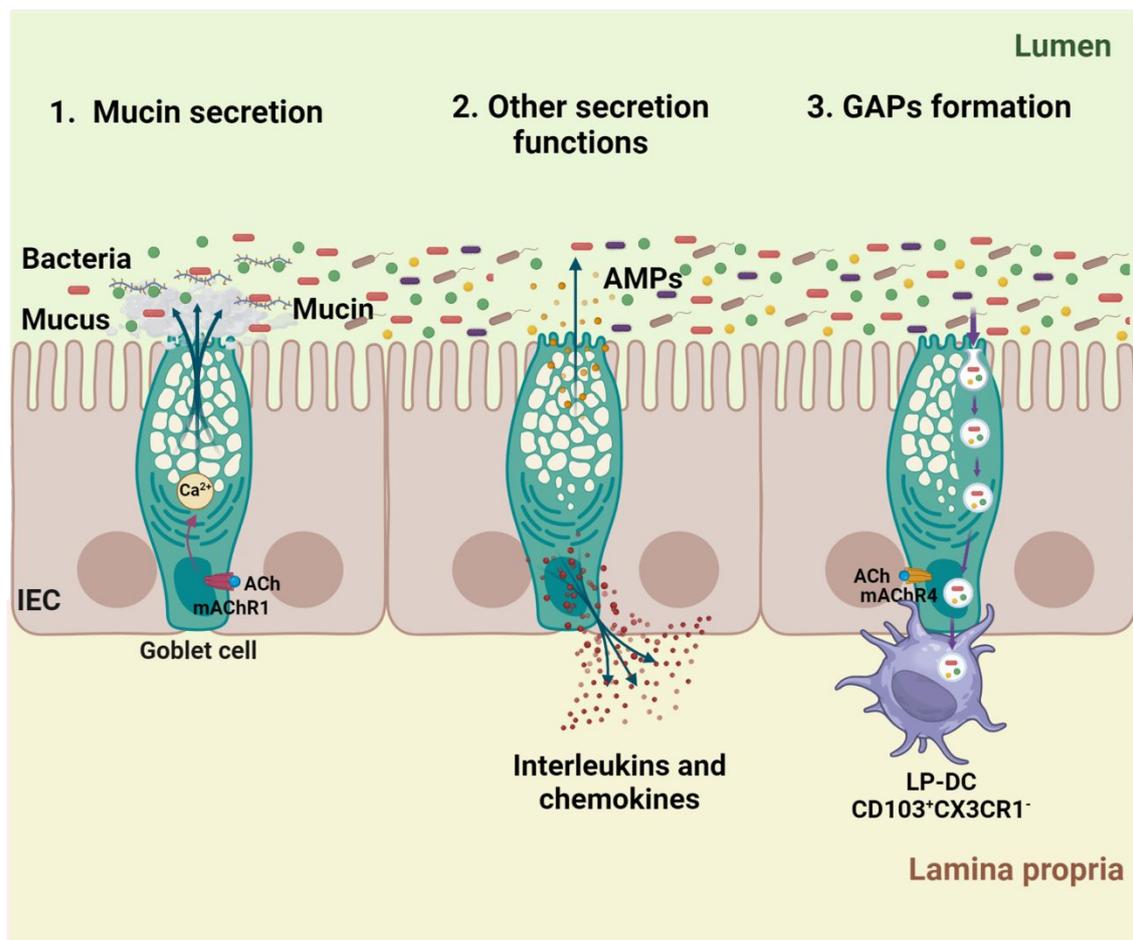
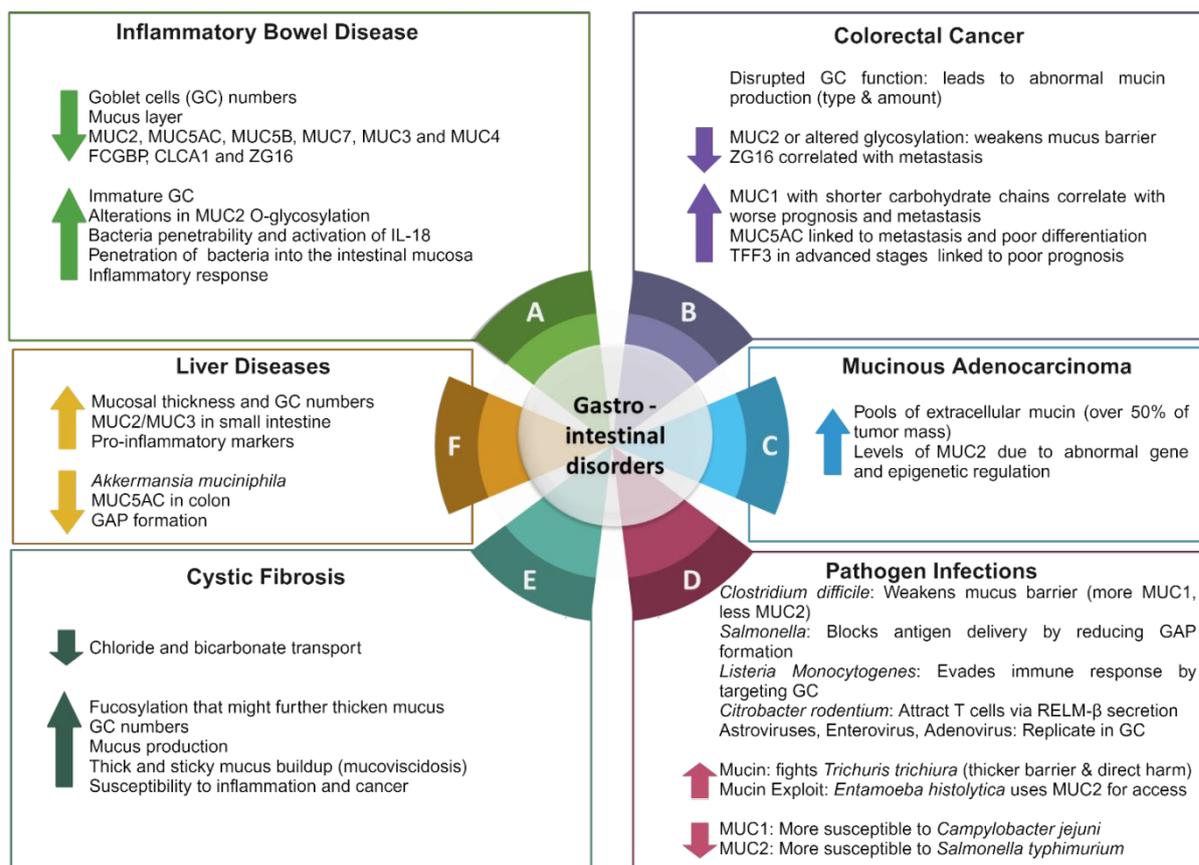
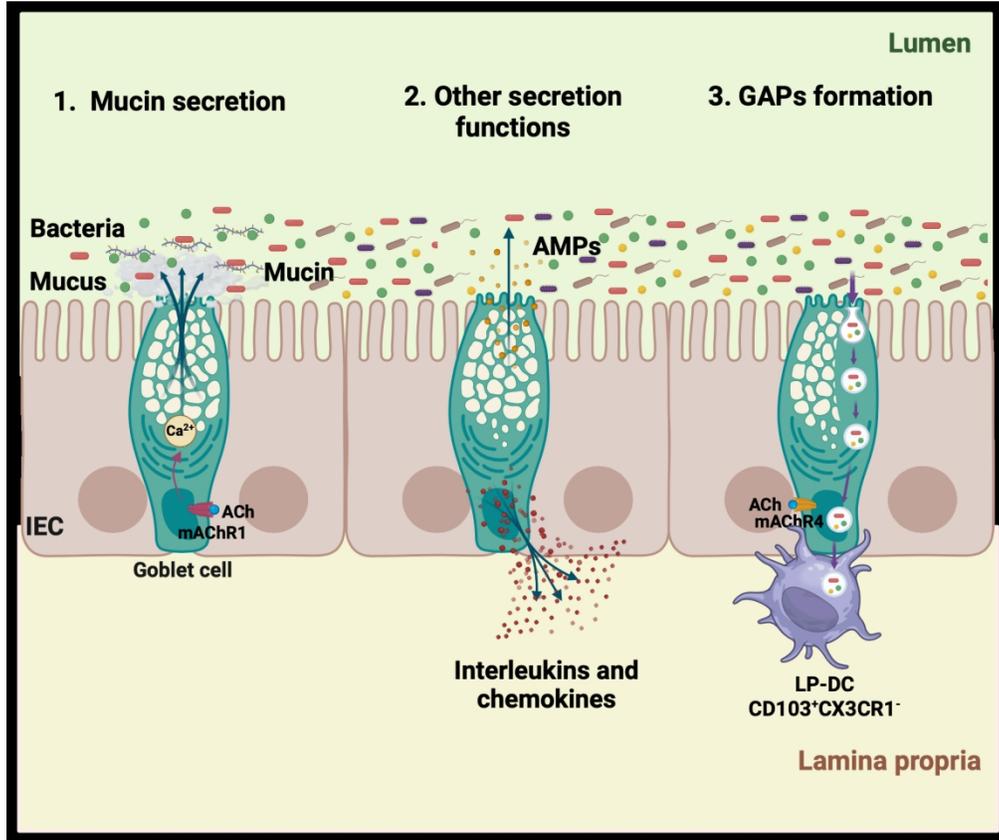


Figure 2

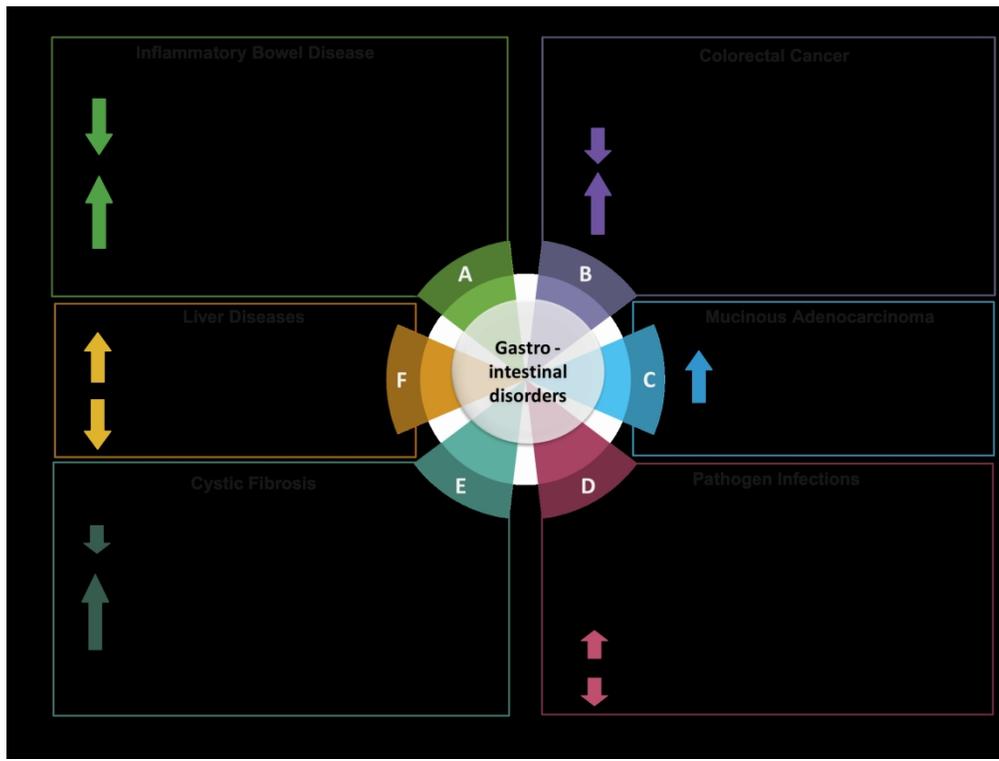


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60



419x355mm (118 x 118 DPI)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60



838x635mm (118 x 118 DPI)



Goblet Cells: Guardians of Gut Immunity and Their Role in Gastrointestinal Disease

Journal:	<i>eGastroenterology</i>
Manuscript ID	egastro-2024-100098.R1
Article Type:	Review
Date Submitted by the Author:	12-Jul-2024
Complete List of Authors:	Raya Tonetti, Fernanda; University of California San Diego, Medicine Eguileor, Alvaro; University of California San Diego, Medicine Llorente , Cristina; University of California San Diego, Department of Medicine
Keywords:	Microbiota, Gastrointestinal Diseases, Liver Diseases, Immunity, Metabolic diseases

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our [licence](#).

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which [Creative Commons](#) licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

Goblet Cells: Guardians of Gut Immunity and Their Role in Gastrointestinal Disease

Fernanda Raya Tonetti¹, Alvaro Eguileor¹, Cristina Llorente^{1*}

¹Department of Medicine, University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, USA

* Address for Correspondence

Cristina Llorente, Ph.D.

ORCID: <https://orcid.org/0000-0001-8135-9186>

Department of Medicine

University of California San Diego

MC0063

9500 Gilman Drive

La Jolla, CA 92093

Phone 858-366-3173

Email alloreteizquierdo@health.ucsd.edu

Abbreviations:

2'-fucosyllactose, 2FL; 5-hydroxytryptamine, 5-HT; acetylcholine, Ach; *Akkermansia muciniphila*, *A. muciniphila*; alcohol-associated liver disease, ALD; all-trans retinoic acid, ATRA; antigen-presenting cells, APCs; atonal homolog 1, ATOH1; *Bacillus subtilis*, *B. subtilis*; *Bacteroides fragilis*, *B. fragilis*; *Bifidobacterium bifidum*, *B. bifidum*; calcium-activated chloride channel regulator 1, CLCA1; calcium ions, Ca²⁺; CAMP responsive element binding protein 3 like 1, CREB3L1; *Campylobacter jejuni*, *C. jejuni*; chemokine C-C motif ligand, CCL; Choline acetyltransferase, ChAT; *Citrobacter rodentium*, *C. rodentium*; *Clostridium difficile*, *C. difficile*; colorectal cancer, CRC; Crohn's disease, CD; cyclic adenosine monophosphate, cAMP; cystic fibrosis, CF; cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator, CFTR; cytotoxic T-lymphocyte associated protein 4, CTLA-4; dendritic cells, DCs; dendritic cells type 2, cDC2; *Entamoeba histolytica*, *E. histolytica*; epidermal growth factor receptor, EGFR; *Escherichia coli*, *E. coli*; eukaryotic initiation factor 2, EIF2; *Faecalibacterium prausnitzii*, *F. prausnitzii*; forkhead box O3, FOXO3; fucosyl α 1-2 glycosyltransferase, FUT2; *Fusobacterium nucleatum*, *F. nucleatum*; G protein-coupled receptors, GPR; gastrointestinal, GI; GC-associated antigen passages, GAPs; Goblet cells, GCs; growth factor independence 1, GFI1; immunoglobulin G Fc-binding protein, FCGBP; immunoglobulin, Ig; inflammatory bowel disease, IBD; interferon alpha 2, IFNA2; interferon gamma, IFNG; Interferon regulatory factors, IRF; interleukin, IL; intestinal epithelial cells, IECs; Janus kinase, JAK; Kruppel-like factor 4, KLF4; *Lactobacillus plantarum*, *L. plantarum*; Lamina propria, LP; lamina propria dendritic cells, LP-DCs; *Listeria monocytogenes*, *L. monocytogenes*; Ly6/PLAUR domain containing 8, Lypd8; messenger ribonucleic acid, mRNA; metabolic

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1 dysfunction-associated steatotic liver disease, MASLD; metalloendopeptidase meprin β , MEP1B;
2 mitogen-activated protein kinase, MAPK; muscarinic acetylcholine receptor 1, mAChR1; myeloid
3 differentiation primary response 88, Myd88; natural killer, NK; natural killer group 2 member D,
4 NKG2D; neurogenic locus notch homolog protein 1, Notch 1; peripheral T-regulatory cells,
5 nuclear factor kappa-light-chain-enhancer of activated B cells, NF- κ B; pTregs; phosphoinositide
6 3-kinase, PI3K; *Prevotella nigrescens*, *P. nigrescens*; programmed cell death protein 1, PD-1;
7 programmed death-ligand 1, PD-L1; prostaglandin E receptor subtype 4, EP4; protein arginine
8 methyltransferase 5, PRMT5; protein atonal homolog 1, ATOH1; regenerating islet-derived 3,
9 REG3; regenerating islet-derived 3 beta, REG3B; regenerating islet-derived 3 gamma, REG3G;
10 resistin-like molecule, RELM- β ; retinaldehyde dehydrogenase, ALDH1; *Ruminococcus gnavus*, *R.*
11 *gnavus*; *Ruminococcus torques*, *R. torques*; *Salmonella typhimurium*, *S. typhimurium*; SAM
12 pointed domain-containing Ets transcription factor, SPDEF; Secretory immunoglobulin A, sIgA;
13 serotonin transporter, SERT; short-chain fatty acids, SCFAs; sialyl-Tn antigen, sTn; signal
14 transducer and activator of transcription 3, STAT3; Specific-pathogen-free, SPF; *Staphylococcus*
15 *aureus*, *S. aureus*; T helper, Th; Thomsen-nouvelle, Tn; Toll-like receptors, TLRs; transforming
16 growth factor, TGF- β ; transmembrane protease serine 2, TMPRSS2; trefoil factor 3, TFF3;
17 *Trichuris trichiura*, *T. trichiura*; tumor necrosis factor, TNF; ulcerative colitis, UC; *Vibrio cholerae*,
18 *V. cholerae*; zymogen granule protein 16, ZG16.

19 Acknowledgments

20 This study was supported in part by NIH grants R01 AA029106-01A1, 1R21 AA030654-01A1, P30
21 AR073761 the D34 HP31027 UC San Diego's Hispanic Center of Excellence, by the Southern
22 California Research Center for Alcoholic Liver and Pancreatic Diseases (ALPD) and Cirrhosis (P50
23 AA011999) funded by the National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism (NIAAA) and its
24 Animal Core facilities, by the American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases (AASLD)
25 Pinnacle Research Award in Liver Disease (8998GA), and by the Isenberg Endowed Fellowship
26 jointly awarded by the Pilot/Feasibility Program of the San Diego Digestive Diseases Research
27 Center (SDDRC), the Hellman Family Foundation (P30 DK120515) (to CL), and the postdoctoral
28 program (POS_2023_2_0015), Basque Government (to AE).

29 Author Contributions

30 CL conceptualized the article; FRT drafted the original manuscript, AE helped drafting the article
31 and approved the final version; CL edited the original draft.

32 Conflicts of interest

33 None.

34 Ethics statements

35 **Patient consent for publication:** Not applicable.

36 **Ethics approval:** Not applicable.

37

38

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60

1 **ABSTRACT**

2 Goblet cells are specialized guardians lining the intestine. They play a critical role in gut defense
3 and immune regulation. Goblet cells continuously secrete mucus creating a physical barrier to
4 protect from pathogens while harboring symbiotic gut bacteria adapted to live within the
5 mucus. Goblet cells also form specialized goblet cell-associated passages, in a dynamic and
6 regulated manner, to deliver luminal antigens to immune cells, promoting gut tolerance and
7 preventing inflammation. The composition of gut bacteria directly influences goblet cell
8 function, highlighting the intricate interplay between these components of a healthy gut.
9 Indeed, imbalances in the gut microbiome can disrupt goblet cell function, contributing to
10 various gastrointestinal diseases like colorectal cancer, inflammatory bowel disease, cystic
11 fibrosis, pathogen infections, and liver diseases. This review explores the interplay between
12 goblet cells and the immune system. We delve into the underlying mechanisms by which goblet
13 cell dysfunction contributes to the development and progression of gastrointestinal diseases.
14 Finally, we examine current and potential treatments that target goblet cells and represent
15 promising avenues for further investigation.

16 **Keywords:** Intestinal immune system, goblet cells, mucin, goblet cell-associated antigen
17 passages (GAPs), microbiota, mucosa-associated bacteria, gastrointestinal disease, therapeutic
18 strategies

19 **INTRODUCTION**

20 The gastrointestinal (GI) tract presents a unique challenge for the immune system. Its extensive
21 surface, lined by a simple columnar epithelium, faces a constant barrage of dietary components
22 and potentially harmful microbes (1). Beneath this epithelium lies the largest concentration of
23 immune cells in the body. A healthy state requires that intestinal immune cells efficiently
24 distinguish between harmless dietary substances and invaders (2). This distinction allows the
25 immune system to develop tolerance towards the former, a hallmark mediated by tolerogenic
26 dendritic cells (DCs) and antigen-specific T regulatory cells (Tregs) (3-5).

27 Goblet cells (GCs) are specialized intestinal epithelial cells (IECs) that play a crucial role in gut
28 defense. They are distributed throughout the epithelial lining of both the small and large
29 intestines, with a notable abundance in the colon, where a robust mucus barrier is particularly
30 necessary (6). The apical surface of GCs is characterized by microvilli, which significantly increase
31 the surface area available for mucin secretion into the intestinal lumen. These cells are equipped

1
2
3 1 with a well-developed endoplasmic reticulum and Golgi apparatus, which are vital for the
4 2 synthesis, modification, and packaging of mucins. Their cytoplasm is distinguished by numerous
5 3 secretory granules containing mucin precursors, highlighting their role in mucin production and
6 4 secretion. They continuously secrete and renew the mucus layer, physically pushing away
7 5 pathogens from the gut lining (Figure 1). There are over 20 identified mucins (labeled MUC1 to
8 6 MUC21), each with slightly different structures and functions (7). In the intestine, the
9 7 predominant mucin is MUC2. Deficiency in MUC2 leads to inflammation and increased
10 8 susceptibility to infection in mice, highlighting its importance in gut health (8). Mucins also have
11 9 binding sites for bacteria, further hindering their invasion (6). Some bacterial species in the gut
12 10 utilize components of the mucus layer as an energy source, influencing both mucus production
13 11 and the overall gut microbiome composition (9).

12 12 When the gut encounters challenges such as microbes or harmful antigens, GCs are triggered to
13 13 release mucins at an accelerated rate. Various factors, such as neuropeptides, cytokines, and
14 14 lipids induce mucin secretion (10). A key factor in mucin secretion is the activation of muscarinic
15 15 acetylcholine receptor 1 (mAChR1) (11). The role of this activation will be elaborated upon in
16 16 the following sections of this manuscript. GCs also secrete a diverse plethora of interleukins such
17 17 as (IL)-25, IL18, IL17, IL15, IL13, IL7, and IL6, and chemokines such as chemokine exotoxin,
18 18 chemokine C-C motif ligand (CCL)6, CCL9, and CCL20, which are signaling molecules that further
19 19 modulate the immune system (12) (Figure 1). By combining these functions, GCs play a vital role
20 20 in maintaining a healthy gut environment and preventing disease. Beyond their well-
21 21 documented role in mucin production, recent research suggests GCs play a more multifaceted
22 22 role in immune regulation through the formation of GC-associated antigen passages (GAPs)
23 23 (Figure 1) (5). In this review, we will focus on this critical function and the secretion of
24 24 antimicrobial peptides and proteins that enhance the protective barrier function and contribute
25 25 to the immune response. Furthermore, we examine the intricate interplay between GCs and the
26 26 commensal microbiota and we also explore the underlying mechanisms by which GCs
27 27 dysfunction promotes the development and progression of gastrointestinal diseases. Finally, the
28 28 review examines current and potential therapeutic strategies that target GCs. These promising
29 29 avenues offer exciting possibilities for future research and development of novel gut disease
30 30 treatments.

31 **GOBLET CELL-ASSOCIATED ANTIGEN PASSAGES: MOLECULAR PATHWAYS AND IMMUNE**
32 **RESPONSE**

1
2
3 1 GCs dynamically create specialized structures known as GAPs, which transfer luminal antigens
4
5 2 to antigen-presenting cells (APCs), particularly mononuclear phagocytes like dendritic cells (DCs)
6
7 3 located in the lamina propria (LP). This mechanism is essential for maintaining gut immune
8
9 4 tolerance and suppressing inflammatory responses (5). The neurotransmitter ACh acts as the
10
11 5 master conductor, directing both mucus secretion and GAP formation. ACh activates different
12
13 6 muscarinic receptors on GCs, depending on the location in the gut. In the small intestine and
14
15 7 proximal colon, mAChR4 orchestrates GAP formation, while mAChR3 takes over this role in the
16
17 8 distal colon (13). This ensures that GAP activity is tailored to the specific needs of each intestinal
18
19 9 segment. ACh also stimulates the release of calcium ions, facilitating the fusion of vesicles
20
21 10 containing mucin and endocytosed luminal content with the cell surface. This dual action allows
22
23 11 GCs to simultaneously build and maintain the protective mucus barrier while sampling the
24
25 12 luminal environment for potential antigens (1, 14).

26
27 13 ACh originates from various sources including enteric neurons, fibroblasts, IECs, and immune
28
29 14 cells (15). A complex interplay of factors further influences its secretion into the intestinal lumen.
30
31 15 These encompass dietary components, such as short-chain fatty acids (SCFAs) and vegetable
32
33 16 glucosides, as well as chemical stimuli like acids and ions, and even microbial pathogens (16-19).
34
35 17 SCFAs are synthesized within the gut lumen through the microbial fermentation of indigestible
36
37 18 carbohydrates that contain β -glycosidic bonds between glucose monomers, which remain
38
39 19 inaccessible to mammalian enzymes (16). Upon their production, SCFAs trigger the release of
40
41 20 epithelial ACh prompting anion chloride (Cl^-) secretion by IECs (16). In addition, vegetable
42
43 21 glucosides like paeoniflorin, a principal bioactive component of *Paeonia lactiflora* Pall, and
44
45 22 quercetin, a flavonoid commonly found in fruits and vegetables, proved to inhibit
46
47 23 acetylcholinesterase activity and promote the expression of serotonin, thereby contributing to
48
49 24 gastric motility and the release of ACh in rats (20, 21).

50
51 25 When two ACh molecules bind to nicotinic ACh receptors, they induce a conformational change
52
53 26 in the pentameric structure, forming a transmembrane pore (22). This pore permits the passage
54
55 27 of sodium, potassium, and calcium ions, resulting in cell depolarization and ACh release. This
56
57 28 process enhances smooth muscle contraction and gastrointestinal motility, with potential
58
59 29 modifications to neuronal excitability and neurotransmitter release due to ion-level fluctuations
60
61 30 (22). Organic acids, such as lactic and butyric acids, produced during fermentation by gut
62
63 31 bacteria, have been implicated in stimulating enteroendocrine cells or directly affecting enteric
64
65 32 neurons, leading to the release of ACh (17). In addition, lactic acid has also been associated with
66
67 33 the inhibition of acetylcholinesterase and butyrylcholinesterase (23).

1
2
3 1 In addition, pathogen infections can markedly affect ACh secretion. For instance, during
4 2 *Citrobacter rodentium* (*C. rodentium*) infections, choline acetyltransferase (ChAT)⁺T cells migrate
5 3 to the colon (19). These cells play a pivotal role in mucosal immunity and interactions with
6 4 commensal microbes by synthesizing and releasing ACh. Conditional removal of ChAT in T-cells
7 5 leads to a significant escalation in *C. rodentium* burden within the colon highlighting the critical
8 6 role of ACh in bolstering mucosal defenses (19). ACh also plays a critical role in regulating the
9 7 release of mucus and antimicrobial peptides, as well as modulating ion and fluid secretion in
10 8 IECs (19). These functions collectively contribute to maintaining a balance between the host and
11 9 commensal microbiota while restricting pathogen invasion (24).

12 10 Enterotoxins such as cholera toxin, produced by *Vibrio cholerae* (*V. cholerae*) (25) or those
13 11 generated by enterotoxigenic *E. coli*, increase intracellular levels of cyclic adenosine
14 12 monophosphate (cAMP) in enterocytes. This stimulates ACh secretion from enteric neurons,
15 13 leading to hypersecretion of fluid and electrolytes into the gut lumen contributing to the
16 14 characteristic watery diarrhea observed in bacterial infections (25, 26).

17 15 Several bacterial strains, including *Lactobacillus plantarum* (*L. plantarum*), *L. rhamnosus*, *L.*
18 16 *fermentum*, *Bacillus subtilis* (*B. subtilis*), *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*), and *Staphylococcus aureus* (*S.*
19 17 *aureus*) exhibit the capability to produce ACh (27). Notably, *B. subtilis* surpasses *E. coli* and *S.*
20 18 *aureus* in the quantity of ACh it produces. Although the expression of acetylcholinesterase in
21 19 enteric GCs remains unclear, recent studies have identified the presence of
22 20 butyrylcholinesterase within GCs. While less efficient, butyrylcholinesterase can still contribute
23 21 to ACh breakdown (28). This interplay ultimately leads to differential expression of ACh between
24 22 the small intestine and the colon (19, 20).

25 23 The frequency of GAPs is not uniform throughout the intestine in mice. While approximately 4 -
26 24 6 GAPs are found per villus in the small intestine of healthy adult wild-type mice, a more dynamic
27 25 and transient pattern emerges in the colon. In the latest, GAPs first appear in the second week
28 26 of life, peaking around weaning and then declining in adulthood (29). Colon microbes impede
29 27 the formation of GAPs in a process reliant on myeloid differentiation primary response 88
30 28 (Myd88), which activates epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) and p42/p44 mitogen-
31 29 activated protein kinase (MAPK), leading to their phosphorylation (14). The proximal colon hosts
32 30 a higher bacterial density compared to the small intestine and features a thinner mucus layer
33 31 than the distal colon (14). Through the suppression of microbial sensing, the immune system of
34 32 the proximal colon is protected from exposure to luminal bacteria, thus averting inflammatory

1
2
3 1 reactions. This temporal regulation plays a pivotal role in shaping the gut immune system during
4
5 2 development (29).
6

7
8 3 Similarly, IL-1 β can also regulate GC responsiveness to ACh by binding to its receptor on the
9
10 4 apical surface of GCs, activating MyD88, and subsequently transactivating EGFR (30).
11
12 5 Additionally, commensal and pathogenic bacteria, and their metabolites, can trigger MyD88
13
14 6 signaling via Toll-like receptors (TLRs) on the cell surface, further impacting EGFR activity (30).
15
16 7 Interestingly, GCs express different TLRs depending on their location. All GCs express TLRs 1-5,
17
18 8 but small intestinal GCs have slightly higher levels of TLR3, while colonic GCs express significantly
19
20 9 higher levels of TLRs 1, 2, 4, and 5 (31). This variation reflects the changing bacterial environment
21
22 10 from the small intestine to the colon, where immune surveillance is also heightened.
23
24 11 Consequently, small intestine and colonic GCs exhibit distinct sensitivities and responses to TLR
25
26 12 signaling, mirroring the differences observed in GAP formation between these regions (31).
27

28
29 13 GAP formation has also been characterized as an ACh-dependent endocytic process. This
30
31 14 mechanism suggests the GAPs are formed by the recovery of secretory granule membranes
32
33 15 which traffic fluid-phase cargo to the trans-Golgi network and across the cell by transcytosis as
34
35 16 well as the transport of fluid-phase cargo by endosomes to multi-vesicular bodies and
36
37 17 lysosomes. The process is reliant on phosphoinositide 3-kinase (PI3K), actin polymerization, and
38
39 18 microtubule transport for its execution (11). Under normal conditions, LP Foxp3⁺ peripheral
40
41 19 Tregs (pTregs) in the small intestine and distal colon control tolerance to external antigens.
42
43 20 These pTregs inhibit CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T cell activation, modulate gut mast cell function, and
44
45 21 redirect B cell immunoglobulin (Ig) E secretion. However, the continued presence of their
46
47 22 specific antigen is vital for the survival of small intestine Tregs (32). This is where GAPs take
48
49 23 center stage (14). These transient structures transport dietary and luminal antigens ($\leq 0.02 \mu\text{m}$)
50
51 24 alongside autocrine factors like mucins and integrin $\alpha\beta 6$, which induce tolerogenic responses
52
53 25 by promoting transforming growth factor (TGF)- β upregulation (14). These antigens are
54
55 26 primarily presented to CD103⁺ DCs in the SI. These DCs, equipped with retinaldehyde
56
57 27 dehydrogenase (ALDH1) for generating all-trans retinoic acid (ATRA), stimulate T cell
58
59 28 proliferation, induce adaptive immune responses, and promote mucosal immune functions like
60
31 29 IgA responses and gut-homing lymphocytes (5). Interestingly, the more frequent interaction
32
33 30 between CD103⁺ APCs and GAPs compared to CD11b⁺CD103⁻CX3CR1⁺ APCs may be attributed
34
35 31 to their superior migration ability, response to inflammatory factors, and T cell stimulation
36
37 32 capabilities (33). Additionally, this phenomenon is influenced by the location of DCs, where
38
39 33 conventional DCs type 2 (cDC2s) are more abundant in the small intestine compared to the

1
2
3 1 colon, while cDC1s are more prevalent in the colon (34, 35). The CD103⁺CX3CR1⁺ APCs, on the
4
5 2 other hand, are crucial for T helper (Th)17 T cell formation, and tumor necrosis factor (TNF)- α
6
7 3 production (33). GCs, through GAPs, deliver not only antigens but also imprint APCs with
8
9 4 tolerogenic properties. This includes stimulating IL-10 production by macrophages and
10
11 5 enhancing retinoic acid activity in DCs, both contributing to an anti-inflammatory environment.
12
13 6 Furthermore, the sampling of the endogenous GC protein Muc2 by mononuclear phagocytes is
14
15 7 associated with improved Treg cell induction and promotes the development of a tolerogenic
16
17 8 MNP phenotype (36). These diverse interactions highlight the remarkable interplay between
18
19 9 GCs and the immune system. Unveiling the intricate mechanisms of this interplay holds immense
20
21 10 potential for developing novel therapeutic strategies for gut-related diseases.

21 **OTHER GOBLET CELL-SECRETED FACTORS SHAPING THE IMMUNE RESPONSE**

22
23
24 12 GCs also release a tailored mix of proteins, cytokines, and chemokines, guided by signals from
25
26 13 antigen-encountered APCs. These signals encompass recognition of microbial patterns,
27
28 14 cytokines such as IL-10 and TGF- β , and contributions from Tregs and other immune-modulating
29
30 15 molecules (36). This orchestrated response not only enables a balanced immune reaction
31
32 16 against pathogens but also facilitates the promotion of tolerance towards beneficial gut
33
34 17 microbes (37).

35
36 18 Furthermore, GCs basolaterally secrete resistin-like molecule (RELM- β) a protein with direct
37
38 19 bactericidal properties against commensals and pathogens, while also fostering Treg
39
40 20 proliferation and differentiation to support immune tolerance. RELM- β serves as a
41
42 21 chemoattractant, recruiting CD4⁺ T cells to the colon and enhancing IL-22 production for tissue
43
44 22 repair (38). Trefoil factor 3 (TFF3) supports Treg development, fights pathogens, aids tissue
45
46 23 repair, promotes epithelial cell adhesion, regulates cell migration, promotes tight junction for
47
48 24 gut barrier strength, and exhibits anti-inflammatory effects (39). IgG Fc-binding protein (FCGBP),
49
50 25 a protein secreted by colon GCs, forms a heterodimer with TFF3. This collaboration enhances
51
52 26 microbial clearance and protects the mucus barrier's structural integrity. FCGBP plays a critical
53
54 27 role in the gut's immune defense by facilitating the efficient delivery of antibodies to the gut
55
56 28 lumen. This protein binds to the Fc portion of antibodies, enabling their transport across
57
58 29 epithelial layers, where they can neutralize pathogens and protect the gut from harmful invaders
59
60 30 (40).

61
62 31 Protein arginine methyltransferase 5 (PRMT5) modifies other proteins through arginine
63
64 32 methylation and regulates genes essential for GCs function, impacting mucus production and

1
2
3 1 assembly. Interestingly, PRMT5 regulates calcium-activated chloride channel regulator 1
4 (CLCA1), a key mucus assembly factor, through its methyltransferase activity. However, its
5 2
6 3 regulation of other structural proteins like FCGBP and MUC2 occurs independently of this
7
8 4 activity (41). As a key part of intestinal mucus, CLCA1 contributes to its robust viscoelastic
9
10 5 properties, ensuring a strong barrier against luminal insults. Through proteolytic activity, it
11
12 6 cleaves mucus strands, facilitating smoother mucus flow and preventing stagnation,
13
14 7 characterized by the accumulation and lack of movement of mucus. CLCA1 interacts with MUC2,
15
16 8 enhancing the formation of a physical barrier against pathogens. In addition, it regulates tight
17
18 9 junction protein expression, and displays anti-inflammatory activity, reinforcing gut defense
19
20 10 mechanisms (42).

21
22 11 Zymogen granule protein 16 (ZG16) plays a crucial role in maintaining epithelial integrity by
23
24 12 regulating cell proliferation and differentiation (43). It also exhibits antimicrobial activity,
25
26 13 protecting the gut lining from harmful invaders. Notably, ZG16 specifically binds to mannan on
27
28 14 the cell walls of certain fungi, potentially triggering an immune response against these
29
30 15 pathogens (44). Additionally, it binds to peptidoglycans in gram-positive bacteria, forming
31
32 16 aggregates that cannot easily penetrate the mucus layer (45). Interestingly, ZG16 expression
33
34 17 decreases in precancerous lesions and colorectal cancer, suggesting its potential role as a tumor
35
36 18 suppressor (46).

37
38 19 Ly6/PLAUR domain containing 8 (Lypd8), vital within GCs, binds to harmful bacteria's flagella,
39
40 20 hindering their movement and preventing gut epithelium invasion. Lypd8 deficiency increases
41
42 21 susceptibility to intestinal inflammation and bacterial overgrowth, underscoring its role in
43
44 22 maintaining the gut barrier (47, 48). Reduced Lypd8 expression in precancerous lesions and
45
46 23 colorectal cancer, coupled with its inhibitory effect on cancer cell proliferation and migration
47
48 24 upon overexpression, implies its therapeutic potential for colon cancer (47, 48).

49
50 25 Secreted by plasma cells and transported across the epithelium by IECs, secretory
51
52 26 immunoglobulin A (sIgA) directly binds to pathogens, inhibiting their movement and adhesion
53
54 27 to the gut lining (49). It appears that GCs may also facilitate the transcytosis of IgA from the
55
56 28 interstitial space into the lumen of the intestine, respiratory tract, or other ducts, although this
57
58 29 process has not been fully elucidated (50). Additionally, sIgA forms immune complexes with
59
60 30 invading bacteria, facilitating their clearance through phagocytosis or expulsion. Recent studies
31
32 31 reveal that gut microbiota can influence the production of sIgA, highlighting the intricate
33
34 32 interplay between the gut ecosystem and immune defense (49). RELM- β , TFF3, Lypd8, and sIgA
35
36 33 induce the secretion of antimicrobial peptides by various IECs, including GCs and Paneth cells

1
2
3 1 (51). Antimicrobial peptides like regenerating islet-derived 3 (REG3) act as a first line of defense
4 against invading pathogens directly killing bacteria, disrupting their cell membranes, and
5 2
6 3 inhibiting their growth. They also act as immune regulators, presenting signals that activate
7
8 4 immune responses and promote mucosal repair. Importantly, REG3 selectively binds to bacteria
9
10 5 (51), causing cytoderm destruction and leading to their death (52).

11
12 6 These components, along with GAP formation and the well-studied mucins, contribute
13
14 7 significantly to the complex functions of GCs. By understanding their individual roles and
15
16 8 synergistic effects, we can gain a deeper appreciation for the intricate mechanisms that maintain
17
18 9 gut health and develop novel therapeutic strategies for various gut-related diseases.

10 **GOBLET CELLS AND THE MICROBIOTA**

11 The interplay between GCs, mucin, and the microbiota is multifaceted and crucial for
12 maintaining immune tolerance (53). The microbiota impacts GC function by stimulating mucin
13 expression and promoting their appropriate differentiation (54). [Serotonin, primarily produced](#)
14 [by enterochromaffin cells in the gastrointestinal tract, acts on GCs via receptors like 5-](#)
15 [hydroxytryptamine \(5-HT\) 3 and 5-HT4. This interaction stimulates GCs to secrete mucus \(55\).](#)
16 [Additionally, serotonin plays a crucial role in intestinal mucosal health and turnover \(56\).](#)
17 [Research indicates that commensal microbes can trigger serotonin secretion through activation](#)
18 [of the receptor 5-HT4 on GCs, promoting the release of MUC2 \(56\). Recent studies have](#)
19 [observed that under normal conditions, both MUC2 and serotonin are found in the cytoplasm](#)
20 [of GCs, with serotonin's presence facilitated by the serotonin transporter \(SERT\) present in these](#)
21 [cells \(57\).](#) SCFAs can upregulate mucin production (58). Furthermore, commensal mucolytic
22 bacteria such as *Akkermansia muciniphila* (*A. muciniphila*), *Bifidobacterium bifidum* (*B. bifidum*),
23 *Bacteroides fragilis* (*B. fragilis*), *Bacteroides thetaiotaomicron* and *Ruminococcus gnavus* (*R.*
24 *gnavus*), play a role in maintaining the optimal turnover of the outer mucus layer, providing a
25 competitive advantage to the host by excluding pathogens (59). In return, mucins offer
26 attachment sites favoring a habitable environment and serve as a source of energy for some
27 bacterial species (60). This symbiotic interaction contributes to the overall health of the gut and
28 is vital for preventing inflammatory responses triggered by pathobionts (61).

29 In GI diseases, alterations in the mucin-associated microbiome and mucin-degrading bacteria
30 can have significant implications for gut health due to their proximity to IECs and the immune
31 system. Certain commensal mucin-degrading bacteria, including *Bacteroides spp.*,
32 *Parabacteroides spp.*, *A. muciniphila*, and *Bifidobacterium dentium*, can elicit a mild

1
2
3 1 inflammatory response characterized by low levels of IL-8 and TNF- α (62). Interestingly, these
4 2 bacteria also exhibit a suppressive effect on the inflammatory response induced by *E. coli*,
5 3 achieved through the downregulation of the nuclear factor kappa-light-chain-enhancer of
6 4 activated B cells (NF- κ B) pathway (62). Moreover, the presence of gut commensals has
7 5 demonstrated potential in enhancing the function of the epithelial tight junctions by regulating
8 6 the mRNA expression of *zonula occludens-1*, *occludin*, *claudin-1*, and *E-cadherin* (62).

13
14 7 Conversely, an overabundance of mucin degradation may undermine the integrity of the
15 8 mucosal layer, potentially permitting luminal bacteria and antigens to infiltrate IECs, and reach
16 9 the immune system, thereby triggering inflammatory diseases. For example, inflammatory
17 10 bowel disease (IBD) is characterized by an elevated total bacterial load, particularly enriched in
18 11 mucin-degrading bacteria (63). Notably, *Ruminococcus torques* (*R. torques*) and *R. gnavus* have
19 12 been consistently observed to be abundant in IBD patients whereas *A. muciniphila* is notably
20 13 diminished (64, 65). Furthermore, in the ileum of patients diagnosed with Crohn's disease (CD),
21 14 an increased presence of *R. gnavus* appears to coincide with a decreased abundance of
22 15 *Faecalibacterium prausnitzii* (*F. prausnitzii*), a key butyrate-producing bacterium, accompanied
23 16 by a decline in the *Clostridium leptum* (*C. leptum*) and *Prevotella nigrescens* (*P. nigrescens*)
24 17 subgroups (66, 67).

25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34 18 Dysbiosis of the mucin-associated microbiome has also been implicated in colorectal cancer
35 19 (CRC). These patients commonly harbor predominant pathogenic bacteria such as
36 20 *Fusobacterium nucleatum* (*F. nucleatum*), *E. coli*, and *B. fragilis*, a bacterium with pro-
37 21 carcinogenic properties, in their intestines (68). On the other hand, *A. muciniphila* is selectively
38 22 decreased in the fecal microbiota of patients with CRC (69).

39
40
41
42
43 23 Moreover, in patients with cystic fibrosis (CF), gut microbiome dysbiosis begins early in life and
44 24 persists through adolescence and adulthood (70). Children with CF exhibit lower alpha diversity
45 25 and delayed microbiome maturation compared to healthy counterparts. CF patients display
46 26 elevated levels of *Veillonella* and *E. coli*, and reduced levels of *Bacteroides*, *Faecalibacterium*,
47 27 and *Akkermansia* (70). Understanding these changes may contribute to elucidating the
48 28 mechanisms that initiate and perpetuate gut inflammation, and drive the progression of these
49 29 diseases.

50
51
52
53
54
55
56 30 The fate of GCs in the absence of gut microbiota is a question worth exploring. In germ-free
57 31 environments, there is a reduction in the number of GCs both in the small intestine and the
58 32 colon, accompanied by reduced storage of mucin granules compared to the normal state (71,

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

72). The absence of microbial signals deprives GCs of their usual regulatory cues, impacting their secretory function. Furthermore, there is a decrease in the expression of certain antimicrobial molecules, such as angiogenin 4 and REG 3 gamma (REG3G), and a lack of expansion in the CD4⁺ T-cell population (73, 74). The mucin glycosylation pattern, denoting the specific glycans arrangement on the protein backbone, is altered in germ-free mice. These alterations entail decreased levels of specific glycosyltransferases responsible for elongating O-glycans, leading to the development of shorter Muc2 O-glycans. This occurrence is intricately associated with the absence of microbial metabolites such as acetate and can impact the overall functionality of the mucus layer, affecting its protective properties (75). Interestingly, germ-free mice exhibit adherent mucus in the small intestine and permeable mucus in the colon (76).

Further investigation using germ-free mice has provided insight into the role of GAPs. Unlike conventional mice, small intestinal and colonic GAPs are open in germ-free mice, through which CD103⁺ LP-DCs can uptake antigens from the intestinal lumen under steady-state conditions (5, 14). Notably, the presentation of luminal antigens by LP-DCs derived from germ-free mice exhibited superior luminal antigen presentation capabilities compared to LP-DCs from mice housed under specific-pathogen-free (SPF) conditions. Specifically, in the SI, CD103⁺ LP-DCs demonstrated superior luminal antigen presentation capabilities compared to CD103⁻ LP-DCs among germ-free mice (5). This preferential targeting of antigens to DCs with tolerogenic properties suggests a pivotal role in maintaining intestinal immune homeostasis by GAPs (5). While colonic GCs showed a slight rise in germ-free mice, this uptick alone cannot elucidate the significant emergence of colonic GAPs in these mice. Moreover, GCs did not show an increase in antibiotic-treated mice, despite these mice displaying a comparable significant rise in GAPs (72). The development of colonic GAPs in germ-free mice was suppressed by mAChR4 antagonists unlike conventional mice (14). However, microbiota transplantation and bacterial components such as lipopolysaccharide prompted a swift decline in colonic GAPs, indicating that this pathway may significantly contribute to the absence of proximal colonic GAPs (29, 77).

Investigating GCs in germ-free mice underscores the essential role of gut bacteria in ensuring their optimal function, emphasizing the host's dependence on microbial signals for maintaining a healthy gut.

IMPACT OF GASTROINTESTINAL CONDITIONS ON GOBLET CELL FUNCTION

[GC dysfunction, characterized by altered numbers, abnormal differentiation, and disrupted mucin production, significantly contributes to the development and progression of various](#)

1
2
3 1 gastrointestinal diseases. Chronic inflammation within the mucosa disrupts GC function and
4 2 alters mucin production, while microbial infections can directly damage GCs or modify their
5 3 secretory function. Dysregulation of mucin production, resulting from imbalances in synthesis
6 4 and secretion pathways, also leads to pathological changes in GCs. Genetic mutations affecting
7 5 GC differentiation, function, or survival can predispose individuals to GC-related disorders.
8 6 Environmental factors, such as exposure to toxins, pollutants, or dietary components, may
9 7 further impact GC health and function (Figure 2). Understanding these processes is essential for
10 8 developing effective strategies to manage and treat conditions involving GC pathology.
11 9 Unraveling the mechanisms underlying these disruptions will aid in the development of targeted
12 10 therapies aimed at restoring GC function and improving gut health.

11 **A. Inflammatory Bowel Disease:** IBD, including CD and ulcerative colitis (UC), disrupts the
12 12 function of GCs in the gut lining. Studies show a decrease in GC numbers, especially during
13 13 active disease flares compared to remission. Furthermore, IBD disrupts GC maturation,
14 14 leading to the production of less functional immature cells. These cells produce less mucus
15 15 which results in a thinner mucus layer and weakens the mucus barrier's protective
16 16 properties (78, 79). The type of mucus itself is altered in IBD with alterations in MUC2 O-
17 17 glycosylation, particularly affecting sialylation and sulfation. This results in an increase in
18 18 certain smaller glycans and a reduction in several complex glycans (78, 79). There is a shift
19 19 towards pro-inflammatory mucins, further fueling the inflammatory response. Importantly,
20 20 the expression of MUC2, MUC5AC, MUC5B, and MUC7 is often reduced in IBD patients. Even
21 21 in non-inflamed areas of CD patients, some transmembrane and secreted mucins like MUC3,
22 22 MUC4, and MUC5B are also downregulated (80). Research suggests this decrease in GC
23 23 products like FCGBP, CLCA1, and ZG16 in UC patients might be independent of local
24 24 inflammation but is linked to increased bacterial infiltration and activation of IL-18 (81). This
25 25 impaired mucus barrier allows bacteria and antigens from the gut lumen to penetrate the
26 26 intestinal lining, triggering and perpetuating the inflammatory response seen in IBD (81).

27 **B. Colorectal Cancer:** CRC is one of the leading causes of cancer-related death worldwide. In
28 28 CRC, GC function and differentiation are disrupted, leading to abnormal mucin profiles with
29 29 changes in type and amount produced. MUC1 showcases markedly shortened carbohydrate
30 30 side chains, including Thomsen-nouvelle (Tn) and sialyl-Tn antigen (sTn), which facilitate its
31 31 immunodetection. MUC1 upregulation is associated with a worse prognosis and a higher
32 32 risk of metastasis (82). This is attributed to MUC1's hindrance of T-cell proliferation,
33 33 impairing the efficient elimination of cancer cells by cytotoxic lymphocytes and thus
34 34 facilitating evasion from immune detection (82). Furthermore, the elevation of negatively

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1 charged sialic acid residues on MUC1 could potentially advance metastasis progression by
2 disrupting cell-cell adhesion. (82). Notably, overexpression of MUC5AC, a mucin normally
3 found in the stomach, and reduced MUC2 expression or altered glycosylation impact the
4 mucus layer's integrity and was strongly associated with lymph node metastasis, poor
5 cellular differentiation, advanced tumor stage, and poor prognosis when comparing healthy
6 mucosa to CRC patients (83). In addition, MUC5AC promotes tumorigenesis through the
7 CD44-*Src*-integrin axis in mice (84).

8 Other mucin components are also altered in CRC. TFF3 expression is significantly higher
9 compared to healthy tissues and is associated with advanced stages of the disease, and
10 invasion of blood vessels or nerves (39). Furthermore, TFF3 is implicated in poor prognosis
11 due to its role in promoting the clonogenic survival of CRC cells by upregulating
12 prostaglandin E receptor subtype 4 (EP4) through signal transducer and activator of
13 transcription 3 (STAT3) activation (85). A recent study demonstrated that, unlike healthy
14 colons where MUC2 and TFF3 are always expressed together, some colorectal cancer cell
15 lines lack MUC2 while expressing TFF3 (86). CRC tissues exhibit a deficiency in the ZG16
16 protein, a feature that aligns with negative correlations observed in clinical studies regarding
17 distant metastasis and lymphatic invasion. Moreover, ZG16 plays a pivotal role in shaping
18 the immune response within CRC by actively inhibiting the expression of programmed
19 death-ligand 1 (PD-L1) (87). Co-cultivation of natural killer (NK) cells with a medium derived
20 from ZG16-overexpressing cells effectively enhanced both the survival and proliferation of
21 NK cells, with this effect being contingent upon the expression of natural killer group 2
22 member D (NKG2D). These findings suggest that ZG16 may block tumor cell immune escape
23 and be a potential target for immunotherapy (87). In addition, the altered composition of
24 mucins also influences the interaction between tumor cells and the immune system. Mucin-
25 associated sTn antigens bind to receptors on macrophages, NK cells, and DCs, suppressing
26 the immune system. This can happen in two ways: either by blocking the cells from
27 recognizing other signals by receptor masking or by directly reducing their ability to attack
28 invaders inhibiting their cytolytic activity. This impacts the tumor microenvironment and the
29 body's anti-tumor response (88-90). Furthermore, MUC1 interactions with innate immune
30 cells hinder the cross-presentation of processed antigens on major histocompatibility
31 complex class I molecules. (88-90). MUC1 and MUC16 interact with siglecs on DCs, masking
32 TLRs and promoting an immature DC phenotype, subsequently diminishing T cell effector
33 functions (88-90). Mucins also interact with or form aggregates with neutrophils,
34 macrophages, and platelets, providing protection to cancer cells during hematological
35 dissemination and facilitating their spread and colonization to metastatic sites (91).

1
2
3 1 **C. Mucinous Adenocarcinoma:** Mucinous adenocarcinoma is an uncommon type of CRC
4 characterized by pools of extracellular mucin, comprising more than 50% of the tumor mass
5 (92). Unlike other types of colorectal cancer, mucinous carcinoma exhibits elevated
6 expression levels of MUC2, attributed to dysregulated epigenetic and genetic mechanisms.
7
8 These include promoter hypomethylation of MUC2 and heightened binding of the GCs
9 lineage-associated transcription factor, protein atonal homolog 1 (ATOH1), to the MUC2
10 promoter (93). Investigating the crosstalk between GAPs and immune checkpoint pathways,
11 such as programmed cell death protein 1 (PD-1)/PD-L1 and cytotoxic T-lymphocyte
12 associated protein 4 (CTLA-4), could offer insights into mechanisms of immune evasion in
13 CRC.

14
15
16
17
18
19
20 11 **D. Pathogen Infections:** When pathogens breach the delicate intestinal barrier, GCs become
21 the frontline soldiers, orchestrating a complex and dynamic response. Mucins play a key role
22 in fighting parasitic infections. *Trichuris trichiura* (*T. trichiura*), a soil-transmitted helminth,
23 heightens mucin production, resulting in a thicker barrier that defends against worm
24 invasion. Additionally, MUC5AC directly harms worms, facilitating their expulsion (94).
25 *Entamoeba histolytica* (*E. histolytica*) is a protozoan parasite that infects humans and
26 exploits MUC2, binding to it for access and stimulating hypersecretion. Amebic colitis
27 destroys cellular layers in the colon's mucosa, enabling the parasites to spread to the liver
28 via the bloodstream or to other soft organs such as the brain and lungs (95).

29
30
31
32
33
34
35 20 Bacterial infections also alter the mucin composition. For example, *Clostridium difficile* (*C.*
36 *difficile*) is a spore-forming bacterium known for triggering diarrhea and weight loss,
37 contributing to global epidemics with substantial mortality rates. *C. difficile* infection favors
38 acidic mucus rich in MUC1 while reducing levels of MUC2, thus compromising the protective
39 barrier (96). Additionally, *C. difficile* infection elevates levels of N-acetylglucosamine and
40 galactose, alongside decreased levels of N-acetylgalactosamine (97).

41
42
43
44
45 26 On the other hand, deficiencies in mucins increase susceptibility to intestinal pathogens,
46 which are major causes of gastroenteritis in humans. For instance, MUC1 deficiency
47 increased susceptibility to *Campylobacter jejuni* (*C. jejuni*), and MUC2 deficiency enhanced
48 susceptibility to *Salmonella typhimurium* (*S. typhimurium*) (98). Moreover, during
49 *Salmonella* infections, GAP formation in the small intestine is inhibited, stopping antigen
50 delivery while the gut is under attack. This requires the Myd88-activated EGFR pathway, via
51 IL-1 β acting on the IL-1 receptor. This coordinated reaction not only hinders bacterial spread
52 to lymph nodes but also facilitates evasion of immune defenses (30). *Listeria*
53 *monocytogenes* (*L. monocytogenes*), a bacterium notorious for causing one of the most
54 severe foodborne illnesses known as Listeriosis, can bind to GCs. It utilizes these cells to
55
56
57
58
59
60 35

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1 traverse the epithelial barrier and evade immune defenses, thereby establishing infection
2 more effectively (30). Bacterial pathogens found in food and water, such as
3 enterohemorrhagic *Escherichia coli*, target the IECs, leading to inflammation and diarrhea.
4 In a study involving mice infected with *C. rodentium*, a relative of enterohemorrhagic *E. coli*,
5 increased expression and secretion of RELM- β by GCs is necessary to attract T lymphocytes
6 to the infected intestine (99). These T lymphocytes then produced IL-22, a cytokine that
7 directly stimulated epithelial cell proliferation. These findings emphasize the crucial role of
8 epithelial/GCs in coordinating the host response to intestinal pathogens (99).

9 GCs also serve as targets for several human and mouse viruses. Astroviruses, a major cause
10 of childhood diarrhea, primarily infect and replicate within actively secreting GCs in mice
11 (100). Similarly, Enterovirus 71 and adenovirus HAdV-5p referentially infect and replicate in
12 GCs within human epithelial cultures (101, 102). Recent studies indicate that GCs are
13 susceptible to SARS-CoV-2 infection (103, 104). The virus predominantly infects GCs in the
14 bronchial airway because they harbor elevated levels of angiotensin-converting enzyme 2
15 and transmembrane protease serine 2 (TMPRSS2) compared to ciliated cells (105). Animal
16 studies suggest that angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 expression levels influence gut
17 permeability, either mitigating or exacerbating leaky gut (106). SARS-CoV-2 interaction with
18 angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 in the GI tract can impair barrier function by disrupting
19 proteins like zonula occludens-1, occludin, and claudins, leading to increased inflammatory
20 cytokine production (107). Additionally, intestinal inflammation can further harm the
21 mucosal barrier and perpetuate the cytokine storm through the actions of lymphocytes,
22 DCs, and macrophages (107).

23 **E. Cystic Fibrosis:** CF results from genetic mutations in the cystic fibrosis transmembrane
24 conductance regulator (CFTR) gene, which codes for an anion channel crucial for chloride
25 and bicarbonate secretion across epithelial surfaces (108). Dysfunction in CFTR function
26 leads to the accumulation of dehydrated, sticky mucus that plugs ducts and glands of
27 epithelia-lined organs like the lungs and intestines, a condition termed mucoviscidosis (109).
28 This pathologic mucus buildup causes luminal acidification, disrupts intestinal motility, and
29 can result in blockages within the SI. These alterations not only disturb the normal balance
30 of gut microbes but also hinder the proliferation and differentiation of IECs, contributing to
31 gut dysbiosis, inflammation, compromised barrier integrity, and elevated susceptibility to GI
32 disorders, including cancer (109). A prominent feature of intestinal mucoviscidosis is GC
33 hyperplasia, characterized by increased GC numbers, faulty degranulation, and the
34 production of thick mucus on the epithelial surface (110). A recent study presents evidence
35 suggesting that GC hyperplasia in the small intestine of CFTR-deficient mice is not directly

1
2
3 1 caused by impaired CFTR activity in the epithelium but rather appears to be a consequence
4 of the intestinal environment characteristic of CF (109). Within this environment, the
5 2 of the intestinal environment characteristic of CF (109). Within this environment, the
6 3 upregulation of TLR2 and TLR4 likely plays crucial roles in modulating inflammation and
7 4 maintaining intestinal homeostasis. It seems that TLR2-dependent signaling triggers GC
8 5 hyperplasia, which is secondary to reduced Notch signaling. This hyperplasia aligns with a
9 6 terminal GC differentiation program involving changes in the expression of key transcription
10 7 factors, including increased ATOH1, SAM pointed domain-containing Ets transcription factor
11 8 (SPDEF), and growth factor independence 1 (GFI1), along with decreased Neurog3
12 9 expression (109). In GCs, mature mucin polymers are compacted due to the neutralization
13 10 of repulsive forces by H⁺ and Ca²⁺ ions. Upon exocytosis, extracellular HCO₃⁻ removes these
14 11 ions, causing rapid expansion of mucin polymers into mucus gels. CFTR loss in CF reduces Cl⁻
15 12 and HCO₃⁻ transport, critical for mucus gel formation (111). Enhanced fucosylation of mucin
16 13 glycans, prompted by the activation of fucosyl α1-2 glycosyltransferase (FUT2), might
17 14 additionally elevate mucin viscosity (112). Furthermore, studies in the ileum of CF mice
18 15 demonstrated that an elevated luminal concentration of HCO₃⁻ facilitates the unfolding of
19 16 MUC2, which is probably essential for cleavage by the brush border metallo-endopeptidase
20 17 meprin β, leading to the subsequent release of mucus from the mucosal surface of the
21 18 intestine (113). Mucin secretion in the colon of animal models exhibiting CF is contingent
22 19 upon the expression of CFTR and CLCA1 (114). Experiments have shown that reduced
23 20 expression of CLCA1 in CF mice correlates with thickened and obstructed intestinal mucus
24 21 in the colon (115). Recent studies have highlighted gut microbiome changes in CF individuals
25 22 correlated with increased inflammation, maldigestion, malabsorption, intestinal lesions, and
26 23 poor linear growth (70, 116, 117).

24 **F. Liver diseases:** While GCs and their secreted mucins diligently shield the intestinal barrier,
25 their roles become significantly more complex in the context of liver diseases. These
26 conditions can disrupt the delicate balance in the intestine, leading to intestinal bacterial
27 overgrowth, increased intestinal permeability, bacterial translocation, intestinal
28 inflammation, and a cascade of other complications (118-120). Translocated bacteria can
29 reach the liver via the portal vein promoting hepatic inflammation and exacerbating liver
30 diseases (118-120). For instance, in alcohol-associated liver disease (ALD), in both humans
31 and mice, due to factors that are not fully understood, alcohol consumption leads to changes
32 in gut mucin composition and an increase in mucosal thickness (118-120). The thickening of
33 the gut mucosa and the rise in GC numbers due to chronic ethanol exposure entail
34 reductions in canonical Notch signaling within the gut (120). This results in a relative increase
35 in genes associated with GCs specification, such as ATOH1, CAMP responsive element

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

binding protein 3 like 1 (CREB3L1), and SPDEF, which are typically suppressed by Notch 1 (120). Interestingly, despite the increase in GC numbers, ethanol intake led to significant decreases in gut levels of Kruppel-like factor 4 (KLF4), a factor involved along with SPDEF in promoting the terminal differentiation of GCs (120). Additionally, mice lacking MUC2 are protected against alcohol-related disruptions to the gut barrier and the development of ALD (118). Furthermore, patients with alcohol use disorder showed a decrease in intestinal α 1-2-fucosylation (121). Fut2 deficient mice, lacking this fucosylation, experience heightened ethanol-induced liver injury, steatosis, and inflammation. Furthermore, α 1-2-fucosylation diminishes colonization of cytotoxin-positive *E. faecalis* in the intestines of ethanol-fed mice (121). These findings underscore the promising therapeutic potential of 2'-fucosyllactose for alcohol-associated liver disease. Excessive ethanol consumption can also result in decreased levels of *A. muciniphila* in patients. This reduction is associated with disruptions in microbial metabolite production, compromised intestinal permeability, the onset of chronic inflammation, and the release of cytokines (122, 123). In liver cirrhosis, the gut experiences a paradoxical phenomenon. Increased MUC2 and MUC3 mRNA expression has been found in the ileum of rats while MUC5AC production often decreases in the colon, contributing to the overall weakening of the gut barrier. Additionally, the composition of mucins changes, with altered glycosylation patterns weakening their ability to defend against invaders. This combination of factors creates a perfect storm for bacterial translocation, immune activation, and systemic inflammation, further exacerbating the underlying liver disease (124). Single nuclear RNA sequencing of the terminal ileum in cirrhosis patients has provided valuable insights into the dynamics of GCs throughout different disease stages (125). Advanced decompensation is marked by a notable decrease in GC numbers compared to healthy individuals, whereas compensated cirrhosis shows an increased abundance of GCs compared to controls (125). Furthermore, analysis of gene expression patterns reveals significant upregulation of pro-inflammatory cytokines such as IL-1, IL-6, and TNF-related genes in GCs, particularly in advanced decompensation cases. Interestingly, within the advanced decompensation group, there is a decrease in the expression of GCs differentiation markers FCGBP, CLCA1, and SPDEF, alongside heightened expression of MUC2, which facilitates mucin production (125). Moreover, advanced decompensated patients display elevated expression of inflammatory mediators such as STAT1, interferon-alpha 2 (IFNA2), interferon-gamma (IFNG), and interferon regulatory factors (IRF), indicating heightened immune activation. However, all cirrhosis patients exhibit lower eukaryotic initiation factor 2 (EIF2) signaling levels and increased expression of the transcription factor forkhead box O3 (FOXO3) compared to healthy controls, suggesting dysregulated cellular

1
2
3 1 responses in cirrhosis (125). The inhibition of small intestinal GAP is intricately linked to the
4 2 development of ALD. Despite chronic alcohol consumption leading to an increase in both
5 3 small intestinal and colonic GCs, along with heightened protective mucin secretion in mice,
6 4 an intriguing trade-off emerges: this augmentation occurs at the expense of small intestinal
7 5 GAP formation, thereby suppressing small intestinal GAPs. This phenomenon can be
8 6 attributed to the downregulation of the *Chrm4* gene, responsible for encoding mAChR4.
9 7 Consequently, the decreased expression of mAChR4 culminates in a diminished population
10 8 of tolerogenic DCs and Tregs. This inflammatory milieu consequently facilitates bacterial
11 9 infiltration into the liver exacerbating the onset of ethanol-induced steatohepatitis (126).
12 10 On the other hand, in metabolic dysfunction-associated steatotic liver disease (MASLD),
13 11 preclinical studies have revealed a decrease in the number of GCs observed in the ileal crypts
14 12 (127, 128) and colon (129). Muc2-deficient mice, displayed better glucose control, reduced
15 13 inflammation, and increased gene expression involved in fat burning within fat tissue (130).
16 14 Additionally, they exhibited higher levels of IL-22 and its target genes associated with gut
17 15 protection. The findings suggest that the absence of the mucus barrier activates the immune
18 16 system, leading to IL-22 production which helps protect against the metabolic effects of a
19 17 high-fat diet (130). However, Fut2-deficient mice, despite consuming more calories, are
20 18 protected from MASLD, exhibiting increased energy expenditure and thermogenesis (131).
21 19 This protection can be transferred to wild-type mice via microbiota exchange and is reduced
22 20 with antibiotic treatment (131). Fut2 deficiency attenuates diet-induced bile acid
23 21 accumulation and enhances intestinal farnesoid X receptor/fibroblast growth factor 15
24 22 signaling, inhibiting hepatic bile acid synthesis. Dietary supplementation of α 1-2-fucosylated
25 23 glycans reverses the protective effects of Fut2 deficiency indicating the critical role of
26 24 intestinal α 1-2-fucosylation in obesity and steatohepatitis pathogenesis (131).

27 25 Taken together, these findings suggest that the roles of intestinal GCs and GAPs extend beyond
28 26 their immediate function in the gut.

29 27 **ADVANCING THERAPEUTIC STRATEGIES TARGETING GOBLET CELLS AND MUCIN-ASSOCIATED** 30 28 **MICROBIOME**

31 29 Interventions targeting GC function to modulate mucin production and secretion, thereby
32 30 reinforcing the protective barrier of the intestinal epithelium, are imperative for advancing
33 31 current treatments of GI pathologies. Table 1 (Supplementary 1) overviews recent efforts to
34 32 develop therapies based on these strategies. Briefly, Janus kinase (JAK) inhibitors block JAK
35 33 protein activity, thus preventing the STAT pathway from triggering inflammation. JAK inhibitors

1
2
3 1 increase the number of GCs and TNF- α , MyD88, and NF- κ B2 levels, promoting mucosal healing
4
5 2 (132-135).
6

7
8 3 Notch receptors play a crucial role in regulating the differentiation of colonic GC and stem
9
10 4 cells,(136). Dysregulated activation of Notch1 is implicated in the severity of GI diseases such as
11
12 5 CRC, IBD, and MASLD. Small molecule inhibitors targeting γ -secretase, which mediates the final
13
14 6 cleavage step of Notch receptors, can block Notch1 activation in CRC (137) reducing the
15
16 7 migration and invasive capacity of CRC cells *in vitro* and decreasing tumor burden *in vivo*, but it
17
18 8 also increases intestinal GCs (138). The systemic use of currently available γ -secretase inhibitors
19
20 9 is associated with various adverse effects, including massive diarrhea due to increased GC
21
22 10 differentiation (139). A nanoparticle-mediated delivery system targeting γ -secretase inhibitors
23
24 11 in the liver has been developed, avoiding GCs metaplasia caused by intestinal Notch inhibition
25
26 12 and reducing hepatic fibrosis and inflammation (140). However, further investigation in this field
27
28 13 is warranted.

29
30 14 Mucolytics like bromelain (BRO) and N-acetylcysteine (NAC) break down the mucus layer
31
32 15 surrounding cancer cells, enhancing the delivery and effectiveness of chemotherapy in CRC (141,
33
34 16 142) and help removing intestinal obstructions in CF (143). Probiotics and fecal microbiota
35
36 17 transplantation (FMT) can boost beneficial mucin-associated bacteria, such as *Bifidobacteria* or
37
38 18 *A. muciniphila*, reducing intestinal inflammation, regulating immunity, and strengthening the
39
40 19 gut barrier (144-150). Moreover, studies have revealed that the consumption of the prebiotic
41
42 20 inulin initiates a notable remodeling of the epithelium in the mouse colon (151). This remodeling
43
44 21 is marked by heightened proliferation of intestinal stem cells and augmented differentiation of
45
46 22 GCs. Notably, these effects are contingent upon the presence of the gut microbiota, the activity
47
48 23 of $\gamma\delta$ T lymphocytes, and the availability of IL-22 (151). The impact of other prebiotics like 2'-
49
50 24 fucosyllactose (2FL) on GI diseases remains unclear. While restoring gut fucosylation with 2FL
51
52 25 improves ALD in mice (121), it paradoxically worsens liver disease and promotes hepatic
53
54 26 steatosis in a MASLD model (131). A promising new therapeutic approach for ALD is VU0467154,
55
56 27 a positive allosteric modulator of the mAChR4 (126). Preclinical studies suggest it induces GAPs,
57
58 28 which may be linked to several beneficial effects such as modulation of immune cells, production
59
60 29 of Reg3 lectins, reduced bacterial translocation, and overall improvement of ALD. Further
30
31 30 insights into the regulatory mechanisms governing mucin alterations are essential. Additionally,
32
33 31 understanding the impact of colonic and small intestinal GAP formation is vital. These efforts
34
35 32 are fundamental for advancing novel therapeutic approaches in managing intestinal diseases,
36
37 33 marking a promising avenue for exploration.

1
2
3 **1 CONCLUSION:**
4
5

6 2 The intricate interplay between GCs, the mucus layer, and the immune system is a crucial
7 3 determinant of gut health, safeguarding against a range of diseases, and encompasses the
8 4 involvement of GAPs, goblet-secreted factors, and the mucus layer composition. Abundant
9 5 evidence from both patient studies and animal models reveals that alterations in the mucus
10 6 layer, abnormal protein modifications after synthesis, and variations in crucial mucin production
11 7 heavily influence the development and severity of various conditions. Whether addressing
12 8 intestinal infections, CRC, IBD, or liver disease, maintenance of balanced and healthy mucin
13 9 levels emerges as a critical factor. Investigating the complex relationship between GCs, the
14 10 microbiome, GAPs, and the immune system holds immense potential for developing novel
15 11 therapeutic strategies for various gut diseases.
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

24 **12 REFERENCES:**
25
26

- 27 13 1. Gustafsson JK, Davis JE, Rappai T, McDonald KG, Kulkarni DH, Knoop KA, et al. Intestinal
28 14 Goblet Cells Sample and Deliver Luminal Antigens by Regulated Endocytic Uptake and
29 15 Transcytosis. *Elife* (2021) 10. Epub 2021/10/23. doi: 10.7554/eLife.67292.
30 16 2. Bunker JJ, Flynn TM, Koval JC, Shaw DG, Meisel M, McDonald BD, et al. Innate and
31 17 Adaptive Humoral Responses Coat Distinct Commensal Bacteria with Immunoglobulin A.
32 18 *Immunity* (2015) 43(3):541-53. Epub 2015/09/01. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2015.08.007.
33 19 3. Xu A, Liu Y, Chen W, Wang J, Xue Y, Huang F, et al. Tgf-Beta-Induced Regulatory T Cells
34 20 Directly Suppress B Cell Responses through a Noncytotoxic Mechanism. *J Immunol* (2016)
35 21 196(9):3631-41. Epub 2016/03/24. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1501740.
36 22 4. Eggenhuizen PJ, Cheong RMY, Lo C, Chang J, Ng BH, Ting YT, et al. Smith-Specific
37 23 Regulatory T Cells Halt the Progression of Lupus Nephritis. *Nat Commun* (2024) 15(1):899. Epub
38 24 2024/02/07. doi: 10.1038/s41467-024-45056-x.
39 25 5. McDole JR, Wheeler LW, McDonald KG, Wang B, Konjufca V, Knoop KA, et al. Goblet
40 26 Cells Deliver Luminal Antigen to Cd103+ Dendritic Cells in the Small intestine. *Nature* (2012)
41 27 483(7389):345-9. Epub 2012/03/17. doi: 10.1038/nature10863.
42 28 6. Bergstrom KS, Kissoon-Singh V, Gibson DL, Ma C, Montero M, Sham HP, et al. Muc2
43 29 Protects against Lethal Infectious Colitis by Disassociating Pathogenic and Commensal Bacteria
44 30 from the Colonic Mucosa. *PLoS Pathog* (2010) 6(5):e1000902. Epub 2010/05/21. doi:
45 31 10.1371/journal.ppat.1000902.
46 32 7. Konstantinidi A, Nason R, Caval T, Sun L, Sorensen DM, Furukawa S, et al. Exploring the
47 33 Glycosylation of Mucins by Use of O-Glycodomain Reporters Recombinantly Expressed in
48 34 Glycoengineered Hek293 Cells. *J Biol Chem* (2022) 298(4):101784. Epub 2022/03/06. doi:
49 35 10.1016/j.jbc.2022.101784.
50 36 8. Tadesse S, Corner G, Dhima E, Houston M, Guha C, Augenlicht L, et al. Muc2 Mucin
51 37 Deficiency Alters Inflammatory and Metabolic Pathways in the Mouse Intestinal Mucosa.
52 38 *Oncotarget* (2017) 8(42):71456-70. Epub 2017/10/27. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.16886.
53 39 9. Berry D, Stecher B, Schintlmeister A, Reichert J, Brugiroux S, Wild B, et al. Host-
54 40 Compound Foraging by Intestinal Microbiota Revealed by Single-Cell Stable Isotope Probing.
55 41 *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2013) 110(12):4720-5. Epub 2013/03/15. doi:
56 42 10.1073/pnas.1219247110.
57
58
59
60

10. Phillips TE, Phillips TH, Neutra MR. Regulation of Intestinal Goblet Cell Secretion. Iii. Isolated Intestinal Epithelium. *Am J Physiol* (1984) 247(6 Pt 1):G674-81. Epub 1984/12/01. doi: 10.1152/ajpgi.1984.247.6.G674.
11. Gustafsson JK, Davis JE, Rappai T, McDonald KG, Kulkarni DH, Knoop KA, et al. Intestinal Goblet Cells Sample and Deliver Luminal Antigens by Regulated Endocytic Uptake and Transcytosis. *eLife* (2021) 10:e67292. doi: 10.7554/eLife.67292.
12. McDonald KG, Wheeler LW, McDole JR, Joerger S, Gustafsson JK, Kulkarni DH, et al. Ccr6 Promotes Steady-State Mononuclear Phagocyte Association with the Intestinal Epithelium, Imprinting and Immune Surveillance. *Immunology* (2017) 152(4):613-27. Epub 2017/07/27. doi: 10.1111/imm.12801.
13. Xue L, Deng Z, Luo W, He X, Chen Y. Effect of Fecal Microbiota Transplantation on Non-Alcoholic Fatty Liver Disease: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *Front Cell Infect Microbiol* (2022) 12:759306. Epub 2022/07/22. doi: 10.3389/fcimb.2022.759306.
14. Knoop KA, McDonald KG, McCrate S, McDole JR, Newberry RD. Microbial Sensing by Goblet Cells Controls Immune Surveillance of Luminal Antigens in the Colon. *Mucosal Immunol* (2015) 8(1):198-210. Epub 2014/07/10. doi: 10.1038/mi.2014.58.
15. Yajima T, Inoue R, Matsumoto M, Yajima M. Non-Neuronal Release of Ach Plays a Key Role in Secretory Response to Luminal Propionate in Rat Colon. *J Physiol* (2011) 589(Pt 4):953-62. Epub 2010/12/08. doi: 10.1113/jphysiol.2010.199976.
16. Ballout J, Akiba Y, Kaunitz JD, Diener M. Short-Chain Fatty Acid Receptors Involved in Epithelial Acetylcholine Release in Rat Caecum. *Eur J Pharmacol* (2021) 906:174292. Epub 2021/07/04. doi: 10.1016/j.ejphar.2021.174292.
17. Makizaki Y, Uemoto T, Yokota H, Yamamoto M, Tanaka Y, Ohno H. Improvement of Loperamide-Induced Slow Transit Constipation by Bifidobacterium Bifidum G9-1 Is Mediated by the Correction of Butyrate Production and Neurotransmitter Profile Due to Improvement in Dysbiosis. *PLoS One* (2021) 16(3):e0248584. Epub 2021/03/23. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0248584.
18. Moreno S, Gerbig S, Schulz S, Spengler B, Diener M, Bader S. Epithelial Propionyl- and Butyrylcholine as Novel Regulators of Colonic Ion Transport. *Br J Pharmacol* (2016) 173(18):2766-79. Epub 2016/07/17. doi: 10.1111/bph.13555.
19. Ramirez VT, Godinez DR, Brust-Mascher I, Nonnecke EB, Castillo PA, Gardner MB, et al. T-Cell Derived Acetylcholine Aids Host Defenses During Enteric Bacterial Infection with *Citrobacter Rodentium*. *PLoS Pathog* (2019) 15(4):e1007719. Epub 2019/04/12. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1007719.
20. Zou X, Wang Y, Wang Y, Yang J, Guo H, Cai Z. Paeoniflorin Alleviates Abnormalities in Rats with Functional Dyspepsia by Stimulating the Release of Acetylcholine. *Drug Des Devel Ther* (2020) 14:5623-32. Epub 2020/12/31. doi: 10.2147/DDDT.S260703.
21. Batiha GE, Beshbishy AM, Ikram M, Mulla ZS, El-Hack MEA, Taha AE, et al. The Pharmacological Activity, Biochemical Properties, and Pharmacokinetics of the Major Natural Polyphenolic Flavonoid: Quercetin. *Foods* (2020) 9(3). Epub 2020/03/27. doi: 10.3390/foods9030374.
22. Thompson MJ, Mansoub Bekarkhanechi F, Ananchenko A, Nury H, Baenziger JE. A Release of Local Subunit Conformational Heterogeneity Underlies Gating in a Muscle Nicotinic Acetylcholine Receptor. *Nat Commun* (2024) 15(1):1803. Epub 2024/02/28. doi: 10.1038/s41467-024-46028-x.
23. Kim J, Yu S, Jeong Y, Kim M. Enhancement of Bioactive Properties in *Momordica Charantia* by *Leuconostoc* Fermentation. (2023) 9(6):523.
24. Wang H, Foong JPP, Harris NL, Bornstein JC. Enteric Neuroimmune Interactions Coordinate Intestinal Responses in Health and Disease. *Mucosal Immunol* (2022) 15(1):27-39. Epub 2021/09/03. doi: 10.1038/s41385-021-00443-1.

- 1
2
3 1 25. Tang LQ, Fraebel J, Jin S, Winesett SP, Harrell J, Chang WH, et al. Calcium/Calcimimetic
4 2 Via Calcium-Sensing Receptor Ameliorates Cholera Toxin-Induced Secretory Diarrhea in Mice.
5 3 *World J Gastroenterol* (2024) 30(3):268-79. Epub 2024/02/05. doi: 10.3748/wjg.v30.i3.268.
6 4
7 26. Sheikh A, Tumala B, Vickers TJ, Martin JC, Rosa BA, Sabui S, et al. Enterotoxigenic
8 5 Escherichia Coli Heat-Labile Toxin Drives Enteropathic Changes in Small Intestinal Epithelia. *Nat*
9 6 *Commun* (2022) 13(1):6886. Epub 2022/11/14. doi: 10.1038/s41467-022-34687-7.
10 7
11 27. Horiuchi Y, Kimura R, Kato N, Fujii T, Seki M, Endo T, et al. Evolutional Study on
12 8 Acetylcholine Expression. *Life Sci* (2003) 72(15):1745-56. Epub 2003/02/01. doi: 10.1016/s0024-
13 9 3205(02)02478-5.
14 10
15 28. Severi I, Abbatelli S, Perugini J, Di Mercurio E, Senzacqua M, Giordano A.
16 11 Butyrylcholinesterase Distribution in the Mouse Gastrointestinal Tract: An
17 12 Immunohistochemical Study. *J Anat* (2023) 242(2):245-56. Epub 2022/08/26. doi:
18 13 10.1111/joa.13754.
19 14
20 29. Knoop KA, Gustafsson JK, McDonald KG, Kulkarni DH, Coughlin PE, McCrate S, et al.
21 15 Microbial Antigen Encounter During a Prewaning Interval Is Critical for Tolerance to Gut
22 16 Bacteria. *Sci Immunol* (2017) 2(18). Epub 2017/12/17. doi: 10.1126/sciimmunol.aao1314.
23 17
24 30. Kulkarni DH, McDonald KG, Knoop KA, Gustafsson JK, Kozlowski KM, Hunstad DA, et al.
25 18 Goblet Cell Associated Antigen Passages Are Inhibited During Salmonella Typhimurium Infection
26 19 to Prevent Pathogen Dissemination and Limit Responses to Dietary Antigens. *Mucosal Immunol*
27 20 (2018) 11(4):1103-13. Epub 2018/02/16. doi: 10.1038/s41385-018-0007-6.
28 21
29 31. Price AE, Shamardani K, Lugo KA, Deguine J, Roberts AW, Lee BL, et al. A Map of Toll-
30 22 Like Receptor Expression in the Intestinal Epithelium Reveals Distinct Spatial, Cell Type-Specific,
31 23 and Temporal Patterns. *Immunity* (2018) 49(3):560-75 e6. Epub 2018/09/02. doi:
32 24 10.1016/j.immuni.2018.07.016.
33 25
34 32. Kim KS, Hong SW, Han D, Yi J, Jung J, Yang BG, et al. Dietary Antigens Limit Mucosal
35 26 Immunity by Inducing Regulatory T Cells in the Small intestine. *Science* (2016) 351(6275):858-
36 27 63. Epub 2016/01/30. doi: 10.1126/science.aac5560.
37 28
38 33. Niess JH, Adler G. Enteric Flora Expands Gut Lamina Propria Cx3cr1+ Dendritic Cells
39 29 Supporting Inflammatory Immune Responses under Normal and Inflammatory Conditions. *J*
40 30 *Immunol* (2010) 184(4):2026-37. Epub 2010/01/22. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.0901936.
41 31
42 34. Denning TL, Norris BA, Medina-Contreras O, Manicassamy S, Geem D, Madan R, et al.
43 32 Functional Specializations of Intestinal Dendritic Cell and Macrophage Subsets That Control Th17
44 33 and Regulatory T Cell Responses Are Dependent on the T Cell/Apc Ratio, Source of Mouse Strain,
45 34 and Regional Localization. *J Immunol* (2011) 187(2):733-47. Epub 2011/06/15. doi:
46 35 10.4049/jimmunol.1002701.
47 36
48 35. Stagg AJ. Intestinal Dendritic Cells in Health and Gut Inflammation. *Front Immunol* (2018)
49 37 9:2883. Epub 2018/12/24. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.02883.
50 38
51 36. Kulkarni DH, Gustafsson JK, Knoop KA, McDonald KG, Bidani SS, Davis JE, et al. Goblet
52 39 Cell Associated Antigen Passages Support the Induction and Maintenance of Oral Tolerance.
53 40 *Mucosal Immunol* (2020) 13(2):271-82. Epub 2019/12/11. doi: 10.1038/s41385-019-0240-7.
54 41
55 37. Birchenough GM, Nystrom EE, Johansson ME, Hansson GC. A Sentinel Goblet Cell Guards
56 42 the Colonic Crypt by Triggering Nlrp6-Dependent Muc2 Secretion. *Science* (2016)
57 43 352(6293):1535-42. Epub 2016/06/25. doi: 10.1126/science.aaf7419.
58 44
59 38. Morampudi V, Dalwadi U, Bhinder G, Sham HP, Gill SK, Chan J, et al. The Goblet Cell-
60 45 Derived Mediator Relm-B Drives Spontaneous Colitis in Muc2-Deficient Mice by Promoting
46 Commensal Microbial Dysbiosis. *Mucosal Immunology* (2016) 9(5):1218-33. doi:
47 10.1038/mi.2015.140.
48
49 39. Yusufu A, Shayimu P, Tuerdi R, Fang C, Wang F, Wang H. Tff3 and Tff1 Expression Levels
50 49 Are Elevated in Colorectal Cancer and Promote the Malignant Behavior of Colon Cancer by
51 50 Activating the Emt Process. *Int J Oncol* (2019) 55(4):789-804. Epub 2019/08/23. doi:
52 51 10.3892/ijco.2019.4854.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1 40. Liu Q, Niu X, Li Y, Zhang JR, Zhu SJ, Yang QY, et al. Role of the Mucin-Like Glycoprotein
2 Fcgbp in Mucosal Immunity and Cancer. *Front Immunol* (2022) 13:863317. Epub 2022/08/09.
3 doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2022.863317.
- 4 41. Hernandez JE, Llorente C, Ma S, Miyamoto KT, Sinha S, Steele S, et al. The Arginine
5 Methyltransferase Prmt5 Promotes Mucosal Defense in the Intestine. *Life Sci Alliance* (2023)
6 6(11). Epub 2023/09/05. doi: 10.26508/lsa.202302026.
- 7 42. Liu CL, Shi GP. Calcium-Activated Chloride Channel Regulator 1 (Clca1): More Than a
8 Regulator of Chloride Transport and Mucus Production. *The World Allergy Organization journal*
9 (2019) 12(11):100077. Epub 2019/12/25. doi: 10.1016/j.waojou.2019.100077.
- 10 43. Meng H, Li W, Boardman LA, Wang L. Loss of Zg16 Is Associated with Molecular and
11 Clinicopathological Phenotypes of Colorectal Cancer. *BMC Cancer* (2018) 18(1):433. Epub
12 2018/04/18. doi: 10.1186/s12885-018-4337-2.
- 13 44. Tateno H, Yabe R, Sato T, Shibasaki A, Shikanai T, Gono T, et al. Human Zg16p Recognizes
14 Pathogenic Fungi through Non-Self Polyvalent Mannose in the Digestive System. (2012)
15 22(2):210-20.
- 16 45. Bergström JH, Birchenough GM, Katona G, Schroeder BO, Schütte A, Ermund A, et al.
17 Gram-Positive Bacteria Are Held at a Distance in the Colon Mucus by the Lectin-Like Protein
18 Zg16. (2016) 113(48):13833-8.
- 19 46. Bergström JH, Birchenough GM, Katona G, Schroeder BO, Schütte A, Ermund A, et al.
20 Gram-Positive Bacteria Are Held at a Distance in the Colon Mucus by the Lectin-Like Protein
21 Zg16. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2016) 113(48):13833-8. Epub 2016/11/17. doi:
22 10.1073/pnas.1611400113.
- 23 47. Okumura R, Kodama T, Hsu CC, Sahlgren BH, Hamano S, Kurakawa T, et al. Lypd8 Inhibits
24 Attachment of Pathogenic Bacteria to Colonic Epithelia. *Mucosal Immunol* (2020) 13(1):75-85.
25 Epub 2019/10/30. doi: 10.1038/s41385-019-0219-4.
- 26 48. Xu J, Qian J, Zhang W, Chen E, Zhang G, Cao G, et al. Lypd8 Regulates the Proliferation
27 and Migration of Colorectal Cancer Cells through Inhibiting the Secretion of Il-6 and Tnf-Alpha.
28 *Oncol Rep* (2019) 41(4):2389-95. Epub 2019/03/01. doi: 10.3892/or.2019.7034.
- 29 49. Salerno-Goncalves R, Safavie F, Fasano A, Szein MB. Free and Complexed-Secretory
30 Immunoglobulin a Triggers Distinct Intestinal Epithelial Cell Responses. *Clinical and experimental*
31 *immunology* (2016) 185(3):338-47. Epub 2016/04/17. doi: 10.1111/cei.12801.
- 32 50. Mironov AA, Beznoussenko GV. The Regulated Secretion and Models of Intracellular
33 Transport: The Goblet Cell as an Example. *Int J Mol Sci* (2023) 24(11). Epub 2023/06/10. doi:
34 10.3390/ijms24119560.
- 35 51. Burger-van Paassen N, Loonen LM, Witte-Bouma J, Korteland-van Male AM, de Bruijn
36 AC, van der Sluis M, et al. Mucin Muc2 Deficiency and Weaning Influences the Expression of the
37 Innate Defense Genes Reg3beta, Reg3gamma and Angiogenin-4. *PLoS One* (2012) 7(6):e38798.
38 Epub 2012/06/23. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0038798.
- 39 52. Song C, Chai Z, Chen S, Zhang H, Zhang X, Zhou Y. Intestinal Mucus Components and
40 Secretion Mechanisms: What We Do and Do Not Know. *Experimental & Molecular Medicine*
41 (2023) 55(4):681-91. doi: 10.1038/s12276-023-00960-y.
- 42 53. Schroeder BO. Fight Them or Feed Them: How the Intestinal Mucus Layer Manages the
43 Gut Microbiota. *Gastroenterology report* (2019) 7(1):3-12. Epub 2019/02/23. doi:
44 10.1093/gastro/goy052.
- 45 54. Smirnova MG, Guo L, Birchall JP, Pearson JPJCI. Lps up-Regulates Mucin and Cytokine
46 Mrna Expression and Stimulates Mucin and Cytokine Secretion in Goblet Cells. (2003) 221(1):42-
47 9.
- 48 55. Worthington JJ. The Intestinal Immunoendocrine Axis: Novel Cross-Talk between
49 Enteroendocrine Cells and the Immune System During Infection and Inflammatory Disease.
50 *Biochem Soc Trans* (2015) 43(4):727-33. Epub 2015/11/10. doi: 10.1042/BST20150090.

- 1
2
3 1 56. Koopman N, Katsavelis D, Hove AST, Brul S, Jonge WJ, Seppen J. The Multifaceted Role
4 2 of Serotonin in Intestinal Homeostasis. *Int J Mol Sci* (2021) 22(17). Epub 2021/09/11. doi:
5 3 10.3390/ijms22179487.
6 4 57. Miller A, Cutroneo G, Lombardo GP, D'Angelo R, Pallio S, Migliorato A, et al. Association
7 5 between Neuropeptides and Mucins in Crohn's Disease Mucous Cells. *Acta Histochem* (2023)
8 6 125(8):152115. Epub 2023/11/19. doi: 10.1016/j.acthis.2023.152115.
9 7 58. Gaudier E, Jarry A, Blottiere HM, de Coppet P, Buisine MP, Aubert JP, et al. Butyrate
10 8 Specifically Modulates Muc Gene Expression in Intestinal Epithelial Goblet Cells Deprived of
11 9 Glucose. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* (2004) 287(6):G1168-74. Epub 2004/08/17. doi:
12 10 10.1152/ajpgi.00219.2004.
13 11 59. Kim JS, Kang SW, Lee JH, Park SH, Lee JS. The Evolution and Competitive Strategies of
14 12 Akkermansia Muciniphila in Gut. *Gut Microbes* (2022) 14(1):2025017. Epub 2022/03/10. doi:
15 13 10.1080/19490976.2021.2025017.
16 14 60. Arike L, Hansson GCJomb. The Densely O-Glycosylated Muc2 Mucin Protects the
17 15 Intestine and Provides Food for the Commensal Bacteria. (2016) 428(16):3221-9.
18 16 61. Martens EC, Roth R, Heuser JE, Gordon JI. Coordinate Regulation of Glycan Degradation
19 17 and Polysaccharide Capsule Biosynthesis by a Prominent Human Gut Symbiont. *J Biol Chem*
20 18 (2009) 284(27):18445-57. Epub 2009/05/01. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M109.008094.
21 19 62. Pan M, Barua N, Ip M. Mucin-Degrading Gut Commensals Isolated from Healthy Faecal
22 20 Donor Suppress Intestinal Epithelial Inflammation and Regulate Tight Junction Barrier Function.
23 21 *Front Immunol* (2022) 13:1021094. Epub 2022/11/01. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2022.1021094.
24 22 63. Schultsz C, Van Den Berg FM, Ten Kate FW, Tytgat GN, Dankert J. The Intestinal Mucus
25 23 Layer from Patients with Inflammatory Bowel Disease Harbors High Numbers of Bacteria
26 24 Compared with Controls. *Gastroenterology* (1999) 117(5):1089-97. Epub 1999/10/27. doi:
27 25 10.1016/s0016-5085(99)70393-8.
28 26 64. Etienne-Mesmin L, Chassaing B, Desvaux M, De Paepe K, Gresse R, Sauvatre T, et al.
29 27 Experimental Models to Study Intestinal Microbes-Mucus Interactions in Health and Disease.
30 28 *FEMS Microbiol Rev* (2019) 43(5):457-89. Epub 2019/06/05. doi: 10.1093/femsre/fuz013.
31 29 65. Png CW, Linden SK, Gilshenan KS, Zoetendal EG, McSweeney CS, Sly LI, et al. Mucolytic
32 30 Bacteria with Increased Prevalence in Ibd Mucosa Augment in Vitro Utilization of Mucin by Other
33 31 Bacteria. *The American journal of gastroenterology* (2010) 105(11):2420-8. Epub 2010/07/22.
34 32 doi: 10.1038/ajg.2010.281.
35 33 66. Willing BP, Dicksved J, Halfvarson J, Andersson AF, Lucio M, Zheng Z, et al. A
36 34 Pyrosequencing Study in Twins Shows That Gastrointestinal Microbial Profiles Vary with
37 35 Inflammatory Bowel Disease Phenotypes. *Gastroenterology* (2010) 139(6):1844-54 e1. Epub
38 36 2010/09/08. doi: 10.1053/j.gastro.2010.08.049.
39 37 67. Prindiville T, Cantrell M, Wilson KH. Ribosomal DNA Sequence Analysis of Mucosa-
40 38 Associated Bacteria in Crohn's Disease. *Inflamm Bowel Dis* (2004) 10(6):824-33. Epub
41 39 2005/01/01. doi: 10.1097/00054725-200411000-00017.
42 40 68. Dadgar-Zankbar L, Shariati A, Bostanghadiri N, Elahi Z, Mirkalantari S, Razavi S, et al.
43 41 Evaluation of Enterotoxigenic Bacteroides Fragilis Correlation with the Expression of Cellular
44 42 Signaling Pathway Genes in Iranian Patients with Colorectal Cancer. *Infect Agent Cancer* (2023)
45 43 18(1):48. Epub 2023/08/30. doi: 10.1186/s13027-023-00523-w.
46 44 69. Zhang L, Ji Q, Chen Q, Wei Z, Liu S, Zhang L, et al. Akkermansia Muciniphila Inhibits
47 45 Tryptophan Metabolism Via the Ahr/Beta-Catenin Signaling Pathway to Counter the Progression
48 46 of Colorectal Cancer. *Int J Biol Sci* (2023) 19(14):4393-410. Epub 2023/10/02. doi:
49 47 10.7150/ijbs.85712.
50 48 70. Price CE, Hampton TH, Valls RA, Barrack KE, O'Toole GA, Madan JC, et al. Development
51 49 of the Intestinal Microbiome in Cystic Fibrosis in Early Life. *mSphere* (2023) 8(4):e0004623. Epub
52 50 2023/07/05. doi: 10.1128/msphere.00046-23.
53 51 71. Ishikawa K, Satoh Y, Oomori Y, Yamano M, Matsuda M, Ono K. Influence of
54 52 Conventionalization on Cecal Wall Structure of Germ-Free Wistar Rats: Quantitative Light and
55 53
56 54
57 55
58 56
59 57
60 58

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52

- 1 Qualitative Electron Microscopic Observations. *Anatomy and embryology* (1989) 180(2):191-8. Epub 1989/01/01. doi: 10.1007/bf00309771.
- 2
3 72. Szentkuti L, Riedesel H, Enss ML, Gaertner K, Von Engelhardt W. Pre-Epithelial Mucus
4 Layer in the Colon of Conventional and Germ-Free Rats. *Histochem J* (1990) 22(9):491-7. Epub
5 1990/09/01. doi: 10.1007/BF01007234.
- 6 73. Cash HL, Whitham CV, Behrendt CL, Hooper LV. Symbiotic Bacteria Direct Expression of
7 an Intestinal Bactericidal Lectin. *Science* (2006) 313(5790):1126-30. Epub 2006/08/26. doi:
8 10.1126/science.1127119.
- 9 74. Mazmanian SK, Liu CH, Tzianabos AO, Kasper DL. An Immunomodulatory Molecule of
10 Symbiotic Bacteria Directs Maturation of the Host Immune System. *Cell* (2005) 122(1):107-18.
11 Epub 2005/07/13. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2005.05.007.
- 12 75. Arike L, Holmen-Larsson J, Hansson GC. Intestinal Muc2 Mucin O-Glycosylation Is
13 Affected by Microbiota and Regulated by Differential Expression of Glycosyltransferases.
14 *Glycobiology* (2017) 27(4):318-28. Epub 2017/01/27. doi: 10.1093/glycob/cww134.
- 15 76. Johansson ME, Jakobsson HE, Holmen-Larsson J, Schutte A, Ermund A, Rodriguez-Pineiro
16 AM, et al. Normalization of Host Intestinal Mucus Layers Requires Long-Term Microbial
17 Colonization. *Cell Host Microbe* (2015) 18(5):582-92. Epub 2015/11/04. doi:
18 10.1016/j.chom.2015.10.007.
- 19 77. Knoop KA, McDonald KG, Kulkarni DH, Newberry RD. Antibiotics Promote Inflammation
20 through the Translocation of Native Commensal Colonic Bacteria. *Gut* (2016) 65(7):1100-9. Epub
21 2015/06/06. doi: 10.1136/gutjnl-2014-309059.
- 22 78. Larsson JM, Karlsson H, Crespo JG, Johansson ME, Eklund L, Sjoval H, et al. Altered O-
23 Glycosylation Profile of Muc2 Mucin Occurs in Active Ulcerative Colitis and Is Associated with
24 Increased Inflammation. *Inflamm Bowel Dis* (2011) 17(11):2299-307. Epub 2011/02/04. doi:
25 10.1002/ibd.21625.
- 26 79. Gersemann M, Becker S, Kubler I, Koslowski M, Wang G, Herrlinger KR, et al. Differences
27 in Goblet Cell Differentiation between Crohn's Disease and Ulcerative Colitis. *Differentiation*
28 (2009) 77(1):84-94. Epub 2009/03/14. doi: 10.1016/j.diff.2008.09.008.
- 29 80. Sheng YH, Hasnain SZ, Florin TH, McGuckin MA. Mucins in Inflammatory Bowel Diseases
30 and Colorectal Cancer. *J Gastroenterol Hepatol* (2012) 27(1):28-38. Epub 2011/09/15. doi:
31 10.1111/j.1440-1746.2011.06909.x.
- 32 81. van der Post S, Jabbar KS, Birchenough G, Arike L, Akhtar N, Sjoval H, et al. Structural
33 Weakening of the Colonic Mucus Barrier Is an Early Event in Ulcerative Colitis Pathogenesis. *Gut*
34 (2019) 68(12):2142-51. Epub 2019/03/28. doi: 10.1136/gutjnl-2018-317571.
- 35 82. Zhang Y, Dong X, Bai L, Shang X, Zeng Y. Muc1-Induced Immunosuppression in Colon
36 Cancer Can Be Reversed by Blocking the Pd1/Pdl1 Signaling Pathway. *Oncol Lett* (2020)
37 20(6):317. Epub 2020/11/03. doi: 10.3892/ol.2020.12180.
- 38 83. Hsu HP, Lai MD, Lee JC, Yen MC, Weng TY, Chen WC, et al. Mucin 2 Silencing Promotes
39 Colon Cancer Metastasis through Interleukin-6 Signaling. *Sci Rep* (2017) 7(1):5823. Epub
40 2017/07/21. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-04952-7.
- 41 84. Pothuraju R, Rachagani S, Krishn SR, Chaudhary S, Nimmakayala RK, Siddiqui JA, et al.
42 Molecular Implications of Muc5ac-Cd44 Axis in Colorectal Cancer Progression and
43 Chemoresistance. *Mol Cancer* (2020) 19(1):37. Epub 2020/02/27. doi: 10.1186/s12943-020-
44 01156-y.
- 45 85. Yang T, Fu X, Tian RF, Cui HY, Li L, Han JM, et al. Tff3 Promotes Clonogenic Survival of
46 Colorectal Cancer Cells through Upregulation of Ep4 Via Activation of Stat3. *Transl Cancer Res*
47 (2023) 12(6):1503-15. Epub 2023/07/12. doi: 10.21037/tcr-22-2552.
- 48 86. G. Abdullayeva VL, W. Bodmer. Goblet Cell Differentiation in Colorectal Cancer. *Annals*
49 *of oncology* (2022) 33. Epub October 2022. doi: 10.1016/j.annonc.2022.09.097.
- 50 87. Meng H, Ding Y, Liu E, Li W, Wang L. Zg16 Regulates Pd-L1 Expression and Promotes
51 Local Immunity in Colon Cancer. *Transl Oncol* (2021) 14(2):101003. Epub 2020/12/29. doi:
52 10.1016/j.tranon.2020.101003.

- 1
2
3 1 88. Cai H, Palitzsch B, Hartmann S, Stergiou N, Kunz H, Schmitt E, et al. Antibody Induction
4 2 Directed against the Tumor-Associated Muc4 Glycoprotein. *Chembiochem* (2015) 16(6):959-67.
5 3 Epub 2015/03/11. doi: 10.1002/cbic.201402689.
6 4
7 89. Monti P, Leone BE, Zerbi A, Balzano G, Cainarca S, Sordi V, et al. Tumor-Derived Muc1
8 5 Mucins Interact with Differentiating Monocytes and Induce IL-10^{high}IL-12^{low} Regulatory
9 6 Dendritic Cell. *J Immunol* (2004) 172(12):7341-9. Epub 2004/06/10. doi:
10 7 10.4049/jimmunol.172.12.7341.
11 8
12 90. Ohta M, Ishida A, Toda M, Akita K, Inoue M, Yamashita K, et al. Immunomodulation of
13 9 Monocyte-Derived Dendritic Cells through Ligation of Tumor-Produced Mucins to Siglec-9.
14 10 *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (2010) 402(4):663-9. Epub 2010/10/26. doi:
15 11 10.1016/j.bbrc.2010.10.079.
16 12
17 91. Bhatia R, Gautam SK, Cannon A, Thompson C, Hall BR, Aithal A, et al. Cancer-Associated
18 13 Mucins: Role in Immune Modulation and Metastasis. *Cancer Metastasis Rev* (2019) 38(1-2):223-
19 14 36. Epub 2019/01/09. doi: 10.1007/s10555-018-09775-0.
20 15
21 92. Nitsche U, Zimmermann A, Spath C, Muller T, Maak M, Schuster T, et al. Mucinous and
22 16 Signet-Ring Cell Colorectal Cancers Differ from Classical Adenocarcinomas in Tumor Biology and
23 17 Prognosis. *Ann Surg* (2013) 258(5):775-82; discussion 82-3. Epub 2013/08/31. doi:
24 18 10.1097/SLA.0b013e3182a69f7e.
25 19
26 93. Hugen N, Simons M, Halilovic A, van der Post RS, Bogers AJ, Marijnissen-van Zanten MA,
27 20 et al. The Molecular Background of Mucinous Carcinoma Beyond Muc2. *J Pathol Clin Res* (2015)
28 21 1(1):3-17. Epub 2015/01/01. doi: 10.1002/cjp2.1.
29 22
30 94. Hasnain SZ, McGuckin MA, Grecis RK, Thornton DJ. Serine Protease(S) Secreted by the
31 23 Nematode *Trichuris Muris* Degrade the Mucus Barrier. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis* (2012) 6(10):e1856.
32 24 Epub 2012/10/17. doi: 10.1371/journal.pntd.0001856.
33 25
34 95. Leon-Coria A, Kumar M, Moreau F, Chadee K. Defining Cooperative Roles for Colonic
35 26 Microbiota and Muc2 Mucin in Mediating Innate Host Defense against *Entamoeba Histolytica*.
36 27 *PLoS Pathog* (2018) 14(11):e1007466. Epub 2018/12/01. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1007466.
37 28
38 96. Engevik MA, Yacyshyn MB, Engevik KA, Wang J, Darien B, Hassett DJ, et al. Human
39 29 *Clostridium Difficile* Infection: Altered Mucus Production and Composition. *Am J Physiol*
40 30 *Gastrointest Liver Physiol* (2015) 308(6):G510-24. Epub 2015/01/02. doi:
41 31 10.1152/ajpgi.00091.2014.
42 32
43 97. Frisbee AL, Saleh MM, Young MK, Leslie JL, Simpson ME, Abhyankar MM, et al. IL-33
44 33 Drives Group 2 Innate Lymphoid Cell-Mediated Protection During *Clostridium Difficile* Infection.
45 34 *Nat Commun* (2019) 10(1):2712. Epub 2019/06/22. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-10733-9.
46 35
47 98. Zarepour M, Bhullar K, Montero M, Ma C, Huang T, Velcich A, et al. The Mucin Muc2
48 36 Limits Pathogen Burdens and Epithelial Barrier Dysfunction During *Salmonella Enterica* Serovar
49 37 Typhimurium Colitis. *Infect Immun* (2013) 81(10):3672-83. Epub 2013/07/24. doi:
50 38 10.1128/IAI.00854-13.
51 39
52 99. Bergstrom KS, Morampudi V, Chan JM, Bhinder G, Lau J, Yang H, et al. Goblet Cell Derived
53 40 Relm-Beta Recruits Cd4+ T Cells During Infectious Colitis to Promote Protective Intestinal
54 41 Epithelial Cell Proliferation. *PLoS Pathog* (2015) 11(8):e1005108. Epub 2015/08/19. doi:
55 42 10.1371/journal.ppat.1005108.
56 43
57 100. Ingle H, Hassan E, Gawron J, Mihi B, Li Y, Kennedy EA, et al. Murine Astrovirus Tropism
58 44 for Goblet Cells and Enterocytes Facilitates an Ifn-Lambda Response in Vivo and in Enteroid
59 45 Cultures. *Mucosal Immunol* (2021) 14(3):751-61. Epub 2021/03/07. doi: 10.1038/s41385-021-
60 46 00387-6.
47 101. Good C, Wells AI, Coyne CB. Type Iii Interferon Signaling Restricts Enterovirus 71
48 48 Infection of Goblet Cells. *Sci Adv* (2019) 5(3):eaau4255. Epub 2019/03/12. doi:
49 49 10.1126/sciadv.aau4255.
50 102. Holly MK, Smith JG. Adenovirus Infection of Human Enteroids Reveals Interferon
51 51 Sensitivity and Preferential Infection of Goblet Cells. *J Virol* (2018) 92(9). Epub 2018/02/23. doi:
52 52 10.1128/JVI.00250-18.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

103. Hui KPY, Cheung MC, Perera R, Ng KC, Bui CHT, Ho JCW, et al. Tropism, Replication Competence, and Innate Immune Responses of the Coronavirus Sars-Cov-2 in Human Respiratory Tract and Conjunctiva: An Analysis in Ex-Vivo and in-Vitro Cultures. *Lancet Respir Med* (2020) 8(7):687-95. Epub 2020/05/11. doi: 10.1016/S2213-2600(20)30193-4.
104. Zhu N, Wang W, Liu Z, Liang C, Wang W, Ye F, et al. Morphogenesis and Cytopathic Effect of Sars-Cov-2 Infection in Human Airway Epithelial Cells. *Nat Commun* (2020) 11(1):3910. Epub 2020/08/09. doi: 10.1038/s41467-020-17796-z.
105. Osan JK, Talukdar SN, Feldmann F, DeMontigny BA, Jerome K, Bailey KL, et al. Goblet Cell Hyperplasia Increases Sars-Cov-2 Infection in Copd. *bioRxiv* (2020). Epub 2020/11/18. doi: 10.1101/2020.11.11.379099.
106. Fernandez-Blanco JA, Estevez J, Shea-Donohue T, Martinez V, Vergara P. Changes in Epithelial Barrier Function in Response to Parasitic Infection: Implications for Ibd Pathogenesis. *J Crohns Colitis* (2015) 9(6):463-76. Epub 2015/03/31. doi: 10.1093/ecco-jcc/jjv056.
107. Pola A, Murthy KS, Santhekadur PK. Covid-19 and Gastrointestinal System: A Brief Review. *Biomed J* (2021) 44(3):245-51. Epub 2021/06/17. doi: 10.1016/j.bj.2021.01.001.
108. Kelly J, Al-Rammahi M, Daly K, Flanagan PK, Urs A, Cohen MC, et al. Alterations of Mucosa-Attached Microbiome and Epithelial Cell Numbers in the Cystic Fibrosis Small intestine with Implications for Intestinal Disease. *Sci Rep* (2022) 12(1):6593. Epub 2022/04/23. doi: 10.1038/s41598-022-10328-3.
109. Walker NM, Liu J, Young SM, Woode RA, Clarke LL. Goblet Cell Hyperplasia Is Not Epithelial-Autonomous in the Cftr Knockout Intestine. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* (2022) 322(2):G282-G93. Epub 2021/12/09. doi: 10.1152/ajpgi.00290.2021.
110. Liu J, Walker NM, Ootani A, Strubberg AM, Clarke LL. Defective Goblet Cell Exocytosis Contributes to Murine Cystic Fibrosis-Associated Intestinal Disease. *The Journal of clinical investigation* (2015) 125(3):1056-68. Epub 2015/02/03. doi: 10.1172/JCI73193.
111. Garcia MA, Yang N, Quinton PM. Normal Mouse Intestinal Mucus Release Requires Cystic Fibrosis Transmembrane Regulator-Dependent Bicarbonate Secretion. *The Journal of clinical investigation* (2009) 119(9):2613-22. Epub 2009/09/04. doi: 10.1172/JCI38662.
112. Thomsson KA, Hinojosa-Kurtzberg M, Axelsson KA, Domino SE, Lowe JB, Gendler SJ, et al. Intestinal Mucins from Cystic Fibrosis Mice Show Increased Fucosylation Due to an Induced Fucalalpha1-2 Glycosyltransferase. *Biochem J* (2002) 367(Pt 3):609-16. Epub 2002/08/08. doi: 10.1042/BJ20020371.
113. Schutte A, Ermund A, Becker-Pauly C, Johansson ME, Rodriguez-Pineiro AM, Backhed F, et al. Microbial-Induced Meprin Beta Cleavage in Muc2 Mucin and a Functional Cftr Channel Are Required to Release Anchored Small Intestinal Mucus. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2014) 111(34):12396-401. Epub 2014/08/13. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1407597111.
114. Brouillard F, Bensalem N, Hinzpeter A, Tondelier D, Trudel S, Gruber AD, et al. Blue Native/Sds-Page Analysis Reveals Reduced Expression of the Mclca3 Protein in Cystic Fibrosis Knock-out Mice. *Mol Cell Proteomics* (2005) 4(11):1762-75. Epub 2005/08/16. doi: 10.1074/mcp.M500098-MCP200.
115. Young FD, Newbigging S, Choi C, Keet M, Kent G, Rozmahel RF. Amelioration of Cystic Fibrosis Intestinal Mucous Disease in Mice by Restoration of Mclca3. *Gastroenterology* (2007) 133(6):1928-37. Epub 2007/12/07. doi: 10.1053/j.gastro.2007.10.007.
116. Meeker SM, Mears KS, Sangwan N, Brittnacher MJ, Weiss EJ, Treuting PM, et al. Cftr Dysregulation Drives Active Selection of the Gut Microbiome. *PLoS Pathog* (2020) 16(1):e1008251. Epub 2020/01/22. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1008251.
117. Antosca KM, Chernikova DA, Price CE, Ruoff KL, Li K, Guill MF, et al. Altered Stool Microbiota of Infants with Cystic Fibrosis Shows a Reduction in Genera Associated with Immune Programming from Birth. *J Bacteriol* (2019) 201(16). Epub 2019/06/19. doi: 10.1128/JB.00274-19.

- 1
2
3 1 118. Hartmann P, Chen P, Wang HJ, Wang L, McCole DF, Brandl K, et al. Deficiency of
4 2 Intestinal Mucin-2 Ameliorates Experimental Alcoholic Liver Disease in Mice. *Hepatology* (2013)
5 3 58(1):108-19. Epub 2013/02/15. doi: 10.1002/hep.26321.
6 4 119. Kaur J. Chronic Ethanol Feeding Affects Intestinal Mucus Lipid Composition and
7 5 Glycosylation in Rats. *Ann Nutr Metab* (2002) 46(1):38-44. Epub 2002/03/27. doi:
8 6 10.1159/000046751.
9 7 120. Melis M, Tang XH, Mai K, Gudas LJ, Trasino SE. Fenretinide Reduces Intestinal Mucin-2-
10 8 Positive Goblet Cells in Chronic Alcohol Abuse. *Pharmacology* (2022) 107(7-8):406-16. Epub
11 9 2022/05/14. doi: 10.1159/000524386.
12 10 121. Zhou R, Llorente C, Cao J, Gao B, Duan Y, Jiang L, et al. Deficiency of Intestinal Alpha1-2-
13 11 Fucosylation Exacerbates Ethanol-Induced Liver Disease in Mice. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2020)
14 12 44(9):1842-51. Epub 2020/07/07. doi: 10.1111/acer.14405.
15 13 122. Sparfel L, Ratodiarivony S, Boutet-Robinet E, Ellero-Simatos S, Jolivet-Gougeon A.
16 14 Akkermansia Muciniphila and Alcohol-Related Liver Diseases. A Systematic Review. *Mol Nutr*
17 15 *Food Res* (2024) 68(2):e2300510. Epub 2023/12/07. doi: 10.1002/mnfr.202300510.
18 16 123. Grander C, Adolph TE, Wieser V, Lowe P, Wrzosek L, Gyongyosi B, et al. Recovery of
19 17 Ethanol-Induced Akkermansia Muciniphila Depletion Ameliorates Alcoholic Liver Disease. *Gut*
20 18 (2018) 67(5):891-901. Epub 2017/05/28. doi: 10.1136/gutjnl-2016-313432.
21 19 124. Tsiaoussis GI, Assimakopoulos SF, Tsamandas AC, Triantos CK, Thomopoulos KC.
22 20 Intestinal Barrier Dysfunction in Cirrhosis: Current Concepts in Pathophysiology and Clinical
23 21 Implications. *World J Hepatol* (2015) 7(17):2058-68. Epub 2015/08/25. doi:
24 22 10.4254/wjh.v7.i17.2058.
25 23 125. Jiang X, Xu Y, Fagan A, Patel B, Zhou H, Bajaj JS. Single Nuclear Rna Sequencing of
26 24 Terminal Ileum in Patients with Cirrhosis Demonstrates Multi-Faceted Alterations in the
27 25 Intestinal Barrier. *Cell Biosci* (2024) 14(1):25. Epub 2024/02/19. doi: 10.1186/s13578-024-
28 26 01209-5.
29 27 126. Llorente C, Bruellman R, Cabré N, Brea R, Pell N, Maccioni L, et al. *Il6st*-Induced
30 28 *Muscarinic Receptor Opens Goblet Cell Associated Antigen Passages to Suppress Alcoholic Liver*
31 29 *Disease*. Research Square (2021).doi: 10.21203/rs.3.rs-366644/v1.
32 30 127. Fan J, Sun J, Li T, Yan X, Jiang YJJoFF. Nuciferine Prevents Hepatic Steatosis Associated
33 31 with Improving Intestinal Mucosal Integrity, Mucus-Related Microbiota and Inhibiting
34 32 Tlr4/Myd88/Nf-Kb Pathway in High-Fat Induced Rats. (2022) 88:104859.
35 33 128. Su D, Nie Y, Zhu A, Chen Z, Wu P, Zhang L, et al. Vitamin D Signaling through Induction
36 34 of Paneth Cell Defensins Maintains Gut Microbiota and Improves Metabolic Disorders and
37 35 Hepatic Steatosis in Animal Models. *Front Physiol* (2016) 7:498. Epub 2016/11/30. doi:
38 36 10.3389/fphys.2016.00498.
39 43 129. Huang X, Chen Q, Fan Y, Yang R, Gong G, Yan C, et al. Fructooligosaccharides Attenuate
40 38 Non-Alcoholic Fatty Liver Disease by Remodeling Gut Microbiota and Association with Lipid
41 39 Metabolism. *Biomed Pharmacother* (2023) 159:114300. Epub 2023/01/26. doi:
42 40 10.1016/j.biopha.2023.114300.
43 41 130. Hartmann P, Seebauer CT, Mazagova M, Horvath A, Wang L, Llorente C, et al. Deficiency
44 42 of Intestinal Mucin-2 Protects Mice from Diet-Induced Fatty Liver Disease and Obesity. *Am J*
45 43 *Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* (2016) 310(5):G310-22. Epub 2015/12/25. doi:
46 44 10.1152/ajpgi.00094.2015.
47 45 131. Zhou R, Llorente C, Cao J, Zaramela LS, Zeng S, Gao B, et al. Intestinal Alpha1-2-
48 46 Fucosylation Contributes to Obesity and Steatohepatitis in Mice. *Cell Mol Gastroenterol Hepatol*
49 47 (2021) 12(1):293-320. Epub 2021/02/26. doi: 10.1016/j.jcmgh.2021.02.009.
50 48 132. Fanizza J, D'Amico F, Lauri G, Martinez-Dominguez SJ, Allocca M, Furfaro F, et al. The
51 49 Role of Filgotinib in Ulcerative Colitis and Crohn's Disease. *Immunotherapy* (2024) 16(2):59-74.
52 50 Epub 2023/11/27. doi: 10.2217/imt-2023-0116.
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

133. Liu E, Aslam N, Nigam G, Limdi JK. Tofacitinib and Newer Jak Inhibitors in Inflammatory Bowel Disease-Where We Are and Where We Are Going. *Drugs Context* (2022) 11. Epub 2022/04/26. doi: 10.7573/dic.2021-11-4.
134. Pennel KAF, Hatthakarnkul P, Wood CS, Lian GY, Al-Badran SSF, Quinn JA, et al. Jak/Stat3 Represents a Therapeutic Target for Colorectal Cancer Patients with Stromal-Rich Tumors. *J Exp Clin Cancer Res* (2024) 43(1):64. Epub 2024/03/01. doi: 10.1186/s13046-024-02958-4.
135. Mousavi T, Hassani S, Gholami M, Vakhshiteh F, Baeri M, Rahimifard M, et al. Comparison of the Safety and Efficacy of Tofacitinib and Fingolimod in Tnbs-Induced Colitis Model in Adult Zebrafish: The Role of Myd88/Nf-Kb/Tnf-A Signaling Pathway. (2022) 36(S1). doi: <https://doi.org/10.1096/fasebj.2022.36.S1.00R42>.
136. Fre S, Huyghe M, Mourikis P, Robine S, Louvard D, Artavanis-Tsakonas S. Notch Signals Control the Fate of Immature Progenitor Cells in the Intestine. *Nature* (2005) 435(7044):964-8. Epub 2005/06/17. doi: 10.1038/nature03589.
137. Massard C, Azaro A, Soria JC, Lassen U, Le Tourneau C, Sarker D, et al. First-in-Human Study of Ly3039478, an Oral Notch Signaling Inhibitor in Advanced or Metastatic Cancer. *Ann Oncol* (2018) 29(9):1911-7. Epub 2018/07/31. doi: 10.1093/annonc/mdy244.
138. Pellegrinet L, Rodilla V, Liu Z, Chen S, Koch U, Espinosa L, et al. Dll1- and Dll4-Mediated Notch Signaling Are Required for Homeostasis of Intestinal Stem Cells. *Gastroenterology* (2011) 140(4):1230-40 e1-7. Epub 2011/01/18. doi: 10.1053/j.gastro.2011.01.005.
139. Milano J, McKay J, Dagenais C, Foster-Brown L, Pognan F, Gadiant R, et al. Modulation of Notch Processing by Gamma-Secretase Inhibitors Causes Intestinal Goblet Cell Metaplasia and Induction of Genes Known to Specify Gut Secretory Lineage Differentiation. *Toxicol Sci* (2004) 82(1):341-58. Epub 2004/08/21. doi: 10.1093/toxsci/kfh254.
140. Richter LR, Wan Q, Wen D, Zhang Y, Yu J, Kang JK, et al. Targeted Delivery of Notch Inhibitor Attenuates Obesity-Induced Glucose Intolerance and Liver Fibrosis. *ACS Nano* (2020) 14(6):6878-86. Epub 2020/05/23. doi: 10.1021/acsnano.0c01007.
141. Dilly AK, Honick BD, Frederick R, Elapavaluru A, Velankar S, Makala H, et al. Improved Chemosensitivity Following Mucolytic Therapy in Patient-Derived Models of Mucinous Appendix Cancer. *Transl Res* (2021) 229:100-14. Epub 2020/11/10. doi: 10.1016/j.trsl.2020.10.005.
142. Wen HK, Valle SJ, Morris DL. Bromelain and Acetylcysteine (Bromac((R))) : A Novel Approach to the Treatment of Mucinous Tumours. *Am J Cancer Res* (2023) 13(4):1522-32. Epub 2023/05/12.
143. Emelogu IK, Tran CN, Greene WR, Novak JD. Successful Treatment of Distal Intestinal Obstruction Syndrome with N-Acetylcysteine and Polyethylene Glycol Via Colonoscopy. *J Cyst Fibros* (2023) 22(6):1123-4. Epub 2023/07/11. doi: 10.1016/j.jcf.2023.06.014.
144. Costello SP, Hughes PA, Waters O, Bryant RV, Vincent AD, Blatchford P, et al. Effect of Fecal Microbiota Transplantation on 8-Week Remission in Patients with Ulcerative Colitis: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA* (2019) 321(2):156-64. Epub 2019/01/16. doi: 10.1001/jama.2018.20046.
145. Fernandez J, Moreno FJ, Olano A, Clemente A, Villar CJ, Lombo F. A Galacto-Oligosaccharides Preparation Derived from Lactulose Protects against Colorectal Cancer Development in an Animal Model. *Front Microbiol* (2018) 9:2004. Epub 2018/09/21. doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2018.02004.
146. Liu Z, Qin H, Yang Z, Xia Y, Liu W, Yang J, et al. Randomised Clinical Trial: The Effects of Perioperative Probiotic Treatment on Barrier Function and Post-Operative Infectious Complications in Colorectal Cancer Surgery - a Double-Blind Study. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther* (2011) 33(1):50-63. Epub 2010/11/19. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2036.2010.04492.x.
147. Sokol H, Landman C, Seksik P, Berard L, Montil M, Nion-Larmurier I, et al. Fecal Microbiota Transplantation to Maintain Remission in Crohn's Disease: A Pilot Randomized Controlled Study. *Microbiome* (2020) 8(1):12. Epub 2020/02/06. doi: 10.1186/s40168-020-0792-5.

- 1
2
3 1 148. Tariq R, Pardi DS, Khanna S. Resolution Rates in Clinical Trials for Microbiota Restoration
4 2 for Recurrent *Clostridioides Difficile* Infection: An Updated Systematic Review and Meta-
5 3 Analysis. *Therap Adv Gastroenterol* (2023) 16:17562848231174293. Epub 2023/06/05. doi:
6 4 10.1177/17562848231174293.
7
8 5 149. Vaughn BP, Fischer M, Kelly CR, Allegretti JR, Graiziger C, Thomas J, et al. Effectiveness
9 6 and Safety of Colonic and Capsule Fecal Microbiota Transplantation for Recurrent *Clostridioides*
10 7 *Difficile* Infection. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol* (2023) 21(5):1330-7 e2. Epub 2022/09/21. doi:
11 8 10.1016/j.cgh.2022.09.008.
12 9 150. Yu H, Li XX, Han X, Chen BX, Zhang XH, Gao S, et al. Fecal Microbiota Transplantation
13 10 Inhibits Colorectal Cancer Progression: Reversing Intestinal Microbial Dysbiosis to Enhance Anti-
14 11 Cancer Immune Responses. *Front Microbiol* (2023) 14:1126808. Epub 2023/05/05. doi:
15 12 10.3389/fmicb.2023.1126808.
16 13 151. Correa RO, Castro PR, Fachi JL, Nirello VD, El-Sahhar S, Imada S, et al. Inulin Diet Uncovers
17 14 Complex Diet-Microbiota-Immune Cell Interactions Remodeling the Gut Epithelium. *Microbiome*
18 15 (2023) 11(1):90. Epub 2023/04/27. doi: 10.1186/s40168-023-01520-2.
19 16 152. Wils P, Bouhnik Y, Michetti P, Flourie B, Brixi H, Bourrier A, et al. Subcutaneous
20 17 Ustekinumab Provides Clinical Benefit for Two-Thirds of Patients with Crohn's Disease
21 18 Refractory to Anti-Tumor Necrosis Factor Agents. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol* (2016) 14(2):242-
22 19 50 e1-2. Epub 2015/10/04. doi: 10.1016/j.cgh.2015.09.018.
23 20 153. Feagan BG, Sandborn WJ, D'Haens G, Panes J, Kaser A, Ferrante M, et al. Induction
24 21 Therapy with the Selective Interleukin-23 Inhibitor Risankizumab in Patients with Moderate-to-
25 22 Severe Crohn's Disease: A Randomised, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Phase 2 Study. *Lancet*
26 23 (2017) 389(10080):1699-709. Epub 2017/04/17. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(17)30570-6.
27 24 154. Feagan BG, Panes J, Ferrante M, Kaser A, D'Haens GR, Sandborn WJ, et al. Risankizumab
28 25 in Patients with Moderate to Severe Crohn's Disease: An Open-Label Extension Study. *Lancet*
29 26 *Gastroenterol Hepatol* (2018) 3(10):671-80. Epub 2018/07/30. doi: 10.1016/S2468-
30 27 1253(18)30233-4.
31 28 155. Heo G, Kim Y, Kim EL, Park S, Rhee SH, Jung JH, et al. Atractylodin Ameliorates Colitis Via
32 29 Pparalpha Agonism. *Int J Mol Sci* (2023) 24(1). Epub 2023/01/09. doi: 10.3390/ijms24010802.
33 30 156. Wang N, Kong R, Han W, Bao W, Shi Y, Ye L, et al. Honokiol Alleviates Ulcerative Colitis
34 31 by Targeting Ppar-Gamma-Tlr4-Nf-Kappab Signaling and Suppressing Gasdermin-D-Mediated
35 32 Pyroptosis in Vivo and in Vitro. *Int Immunopharmacol* (2022) 111:109058. Epub 2022/07/29. doi:
36 33 10.1016/j.intimp.2022.109058.
37 34 157. Venkataraman B, Almarzooqi S, Raj V, Alhassani AT, Alhassani AS, Ahmed KJ, et al.
38 35 Thymoquinone, a Dietary Bioactive Compound, Exerts Anti-Inflammatory Effects in Colitis by
39 36 Stimulating Expression of the Colonic Epithelial Ppar-Gamma Transcription Factor. *Nutrients*
40 37 (2021) 13(4). Epub 2021/05/01. doi: 10.3390/nu13041343.
41 38 158. Karmele EP, Pasricha TS, Ramalingam TR, Thompson RW, Gieseck RL, 3rd, Knilans KJ, et
42 39 al. Anti-IL-13alpha2 Therapy Promotes Recovery in a Murine Model of Inflammatory Bowel
43 40 Disease. *Mucosal Immunol* (2019) 12(5):1174-86. Epub 2019/07/17. doi: 10.1038/s41385-019-
44 41 0189-6.
45 42 159. Yin J, Yang K, Zhou C, Xu P, Xiao W, Yang H. Aryl Hydrocarbon Receptor Activation
46 43 Alleviates Dextran Sodium Sulfate-Induced Colitis through Enhancing the Differentiation of
47 44 Goblet Cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (2019) 514(1):180-6. Epub 2019/04/29. doi:
48 45 10.1016/j.bbrc.2019.04.136.
49 46 160. Li Y, Zhang T, Guo C, Geng M, Gai S, Qi W, et al. *Bacillus Subtilis* Rz001 Improves Intestinal
50 47 Integrity and Alleviates Colitis by Inhibiting the Notch Signalling Pathway and Activating Atoh-1.
51 48 *Pathog Dis* (2020) 78(2). Epub 2020/03/14. doi: 10.1093/femspd/ftaa016.
52 49 161. Qu S, Fan L, Qi Y, Xu C, Hu Y, Chen S, et al. *Akkermansia Muciniphila* Alleviates Dextran
53 50 Sulfate Sodium (Dss)-Induced Acute Colitis by Nlrp3 Activation. *Microbiol Spectr* (2021)
54 51 9(2):e0073021. Epub 2021/10/07. doi: 10.1128/Spectrum.00730-21.
55 52
56 53
57 54
58 55
59 56

- 1
2
3 1 162. Cantero-Recasens G, Alonso-Maranon J, Lobo-Jarne T, Garrido M, Iglesias M, Espinosa L,
4 2 et al. Reversing Chemorefraction in Colorectal Cancer Cells by Controlling Mucin Secretion. *Elife*
5 3 (2022) 11. Epub 2022/02/09. doi: 10.7554/eLife.73926.
6 4 163. Shi L, Sheng J, Chen G, Zhu P, Shi C, Li B, et al. Combining IL-2-Based Immunotherapy with
7 5 Commensal Probiotics Produces Enhanced Antitumor Immune Response and Tumor Clearance.
8 6 *J Immunother Cancer* (2020) 8(2). Epub 2020/10/09. doi: 10.1136/jitc-2020-000973.
9 7 164. He Y, Ayansola H, Hou Q, Liao C, Lei J, Lai Y, et al. Genistein Inhibits Colonic Goblet Cell
10 8 Loss and Colorectal Inflammation Induced by Salmonella Typhimurium Infection. *Mol Nutr Food*
11 9 *Res* (2021) 65(16):e2100209. Epub 2021/06/20. doi: 10.1002/mnfr.202100209.
12 10 165. Liu S, Dong Z, Tang W, Zhou J, Guo L, Gong C, et al. Dietary Iron Regulates Intestinal
13 11 Goblet Cell Function and Alleviates Salmonella Typhimurium Invasion in Mice. *Sci China Life Sci*
14 12 (2023) 66(9):2006-19. Epub 2023/06/21. doi: 10.1007/s11427-022-2298-1.
15 13 166. Mao T, Su CW, Ji Q, Chen CY, Wang R, Vijaya Kumar D, et al. Hyaluronan-Induced
16 14 Alterations of the Gut Microbiome Protects Mice against Citrobacter Rodentium Infection and
17 15 Intestinal Inflammation. *Gut Microbes* (2021) 13(1):1972757. Epub 2021/10/02. doi:
18 16 10.1080/19490976.2021.1972757.
19 17 167. Wu H, Ye L, Lu X, Xie S, Yang Q, Yu Q. Lactobacillus Acidophilus Alleviated Salmonella-
20 18 Induced Goblet Cells Loss and Colitis by Notch Pathway. *Mol Nutr Food Res* (2018)
21 19 62(22):e1800552. Epub 2018/09/11. doi: 10.1002/mnfr.201800552.
22 20 168. Drolia R, Amalaradjou MAR, Ryan V, Tenguria S, Liu D, Bai X, et al. Receptor-Targeted
23 21 Engineered Probiotics Mitigate Lethal Listeria Infection. *Nat Commun* (2020) 11(1):6344. Epub
24 22 2020/12/15. doi: 10.1038/s41467-020-20200-5.
25 23 169. Ooi CY, Syed SA, Rossi L, Garg M, Needham B, Avolio J, et al. Impact of Cfr Modulation
26 24 with Ivacaftor on Gut Microbiota and Intestinal Inflammation. *Sci Rep* (2018) 8(1):17834. Epub
27 25 2018/12/14. doi: 10.1038/s41598-018-36364-6.
28 26 170. Ray KJ, Santee C, McCauley K, Panzer AR, Lynch SV. Gut Bifidobacteria Enrichment
29 27 Following Oral Lactobacillus-Supplementation Is Associated with Clinical Improvements in
30 28 Children with Cystic Fibrosis. *BMC Pulm Med* (2022) 22(1):287. Epub 2022/07/29. doi:
31 29 10.1186/s12890-022-02078-9.
32 30 171. Kim MY, Lee SJ, Randolph G, Han YH. Lubiprostone Significantly Represses Fatty Liver
33 31 Diseases Via Induction of Mucin and Hdl Release in Mice. *Life Sci* (2022) 311(Pt A):121176. Epub
34 32 2022/11/14. doi: 10.1016/j.lfs.2022.121176.
35 33 172. Silva-Veiga FM, Miranda CS, Vasques-Monteiro IML, Souza-Tavares H, Martins FF,
36 34 Daleprane JB, et al. Peroxisome Proliferator-Activated Receptor-Alpha Activation and Dipeptidyl
37 35 Peptidase-4 Inhibition Target Dysbiosis to Treat Fatty Liver in Obese Mice. *World J Gastroenterol*
38 36 (2022) 28(17):1814-29. Epub 2022/06/01. doi: 10.3748/wjg.v28.i17.1814.
39 37 173. Raftar SKA, Ashrafian F, Abdollahiyan S, Yadegar A, Moradi HR, Masoumi M, et al. The
40 38 Anti-Inflammatory Effects of Akkermansia Muciniphila and Its Derivates in Hfd/Ccl4-Induced
41 39 Murine Model of Liver Injury. *Sci Rep* (2022) 12(1):2453. Epub 2022/02/16. doi: 10.1038/s41598-
42 40 022-06414-1.
43 41 174. Famouri F, Shariat Z, Hashemipour M, Keikha M, Kelishadi R. Effects of Probiotics on
44 42 Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease in Obese Children and Adolescents. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr*
45 43 (2017) 64(3):413-7. Epub 2017/02/24. doi: 10.1097/MPG.0000000000001422.
46 44 175. Ahn SB, Jun DW, Kang BK, Lim JH, Lim S, Chung MJ. Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-
47 45 Controlled Study of a Multispecies Probiotic Mixture in Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease. *Sci Rep*
48 46 (2019) 9(1):5688. Epub 2019/04/07. doi: 10.1038/s41598-019-42059-3.
49 47 176. Kobylak N, Abenavoli L, Mykhalchyshyn G, Kononenko L, Boccuto L, Kyriienko D, et al. A
50 48 Multi-Strain Probiotic Reduces the Fatty Liver Index, Cytokines and Aminotransferase Levels in
51 49 Nafld Patients: Evidence from a Randomized Clinical Trial. *J Gastrointestin Liver Dis* (2018)
52 50 27(1):41-9. Epub 2018/03/21. doi: 10.15403/jgld.2014.1121.271.kby.
53 51
54 52
55 53
56 54
57 55
58 56
59 57
60 58

- 1
2
3 1 177. Manzhali E, Virchenko O, Falalyeyeva T, Beregova T, Stremmel W. Treatment Efficacy of
4 2 a Probiotic Preparation for Non-Alcoholic Steatohepatitis: A Pilot Trial. *J Dig Dis* (2017)
5 3 18(12):698-703. Epub 2017/11/18. doi: 10.1111/1751-2980.12561.
6 4
7 178. Scorletti E, Afolabi PR, Miles EA, Smith DE, Almeahadi A, Alshathry A, et al. Synbiotics
8 5 Alter Fecal Microbiomes, but Not Liver Fat or Fibrosis, in a Randomized Trial of Patients with
9 6 Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease. *Gastroenterology* (2020) 158(6):1597-610 e7. Epub
10 7 2020/01/29. doi: 10.1053/j.gastro.2020.01.031.
11 8
12 179. Yang Z, Su H, Lv Y, Tao H, Jiang Y, Ni Z, et al. Inulin Intervention Attenuates Hepatic
13 9 Steatosis in Rats Via Modulating Gut Microbiota and Maintaining Intestinal Barrier Function.
14 10 *Food Res Int* (2023) 163:112309. Epub 2023/01/04. doi: 10.1016/j.foodres.2022.112309.
15 11
16 180. Craven L, Rahman A, Nair Parvathy S, Beaton M, Silverman J, Qumosani K, et al. Allogenic
17 12 Fecal Microbiota Transplantation in Patients with Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease Improves
18 13 Abnormal Small Intestinal Permeability: A Randomized Control Trial. *The American journal of*
19 14 *gastroenterology* (2020) 115(7):1055-65. Epub 2020/07/04. doi:
20 15 10.14309/ajg.0000000000000661.
21 16
22 181. Wei L, Pan Y, Guo Y, Zhu Y, Jin H, Gu Y, et al. Symbiotic Combination of Akkermansia
23 17 Muciniphila and Inosine Alleviates Alcohol-Induced Liver Injury by Modulating Gut Dysbiosis and
24 18 Immune Responses. *Front Microbiol* (2024) 15:1355225. Epub 2024/04/04. doi:
25 19 10.3389/fmicb.2024.1355225.
26 20
27 182. Amadiou C, Coste V, Neyrinck AM, Thijsen V, Leyrolle Q, Bindels LB, et al. Restoring an
28 21 Adequate Dietary Fiber Intake by Inulin Supplementation: A Pilot Study Showing an Impact on
29 22 Gut Microbiota and Sociability in Alcohol Use Disorder Patients. *Gut Microbes* (2022)
30 23 14(1):2007042. Epub 2021/12/21. doi: 10.1080/19490976.2021.2007042.
31 24
32 183. Amadiou C, Maccioni L, Leclercq S, Neyrinck AM, Delzenne NM, de Timary P, et al. Liver
33 25 Alterations Are Not Improved by Inulin Supplementation in Alcohol Use Disorder Patients During
34 26 Alcohol Withdrawal: A Pilot Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Study. *EBioMedicine*
35 27 (2022) 80:104033. Epub 2022/05/02. doi: 10.1016/j.ebiom.2022.104033.
36 28
37 184. Han SH, Suk KT, Kim DJ, Kim MY, Baik SK, Kim YD, et al. Effects of Probiotics (Cultured
38 29 Lactobacillus Subtilis/Streptococcus Faecium) in the Treatment of Alcoholic Hepatitis:
39 30 Randomized-Controlled Multicenter Study. *Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol* (2015) 27(11):1300-6.
40 31 Epub 2015/08/25. doi: 10.1097/MEG.0000000000000458.
41 32
42 185. Li X, Liu Y, Guo X, Ma Y, Zhang H, Liang H. Effect of Lactobacillus Casei on Lipid
43 33 Metabolism and Intestinal Microflora in Patients with Alcoholic Liver Injury. *Eur J Clin Nutr* (2021)
44 34 75(8):1227-36. Epub 2021/01/31. doi: 10.1038/s41430-020-00852-8.
45 35
46 186. Lunia MK, Sharma BC, Sharma P, Sachdeva S, Srivastava S. Probiotics Prevent Hepatic
47 36 Encephalopathy in Patients with Cirrhosis: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Clin Gastroenterol*
48 37 *Hepatol* (2014) 12(6):1003-8 e1. Epub 2013/11/20. doi: 10.1016/j.cgh.2013.11.006.
49 38
50 187. Gupta H, Kim SH, Kim SK, Han SH, Kwon HC, Suk KT. Beneficial Shifts in Gut Microbiota
51 39 by Lactobacillus Rhamnosus R0011 and Lactobacillus Helveticus R0052 in Alcoholic
52 40 Hepatitis. *Microorganisms* (2022) 10(7). Epub 2022/07/28. doi:
53 41 10.3390/microorganisms10071474.
54 42
55 188. Manzhali E, Moyseyenko V, Kondratiuk V, Molochek N, Falalyeyeva T, Kobylak N. Effect
56 43 of a Specific Escherichia Coli Nissle 1917 Strain on Minimal/Mild Hepatic Encephalopathy
57 44 Treatment. *World J Hepatol* (2022) 14(3):634-46. Epub 2022/05/19. doi:
58 45 10.4254/wjh.v14.i3.634.
59 46
60 189. Vatsalya V, Feng W, Kong M, Hu H, Szabo G, McCullough A, et al. The Beneficial Effects
of Lactobacillus Gg Therapy on Liver and Drinking Assessments in Patients with Moderate
Alcohol-Associated Hepatitis. *The American journal of gastroenterology* (2023) 118(8):1457-60.
Epub 2023/04/12. doi: 10.14309/ajg.0000000000002283.
190. Philips CA, Pande A, Shasthry SM, Jamwal KD, Khillan V, Chandel SS, et al. Healthy Donor
Fecal Microbiota Transplantation in Steroid-Ineligible Severe Alcoholic Hepatitis: A Pilot Study.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1 *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol* (2017) 15(4):600-2. Epub 2016/11/07. doi:
2 10.1016/j.cgh.2016.10.029.
- 3 191. Philips CA, Phadke N, Ganesan K, Ranade S, Augustine P. Corticosteroids, Nutrition,
4 Pentoxifylline, or Fecal Microbiota Transplantation for Severe Alcoholic Hepatitis. *Indian J*
5 *Gastroenterol* (2018) 37(3):215-25. Epub 2018/06/23. doi: 10.1007/s12664-018-0859-4.
- 6 192. Bajaj JS, Gavis EA, Fagan A, Wade JB, Thacker LR, Fuchs M, et al. A Randomized Clinical
7 Trial of Fecal Microbiota Transplant for Alcohol Use Disorder. *Hepatology* (2021) 73(5):1688-
8 700. Epub 2020/08/05. doi: 10.1002/hep.31496.
- 9 193. Bajaj JS, Salzman NH, Acharya C, Sterling RK, White MB, Gavis EA, et al. Fecal Microbial
10 Transplant Capsules Are Safe in Hepatic Encephalopathy: A Phase 1, Randomized, Placebo-
11 Controlled Trial. *Hepatology* (2019) 70(5):1690-703. Epub 2019/05/01. doi: 10.1002/hep.30690.
- 12 194. Pande A, Sharma S, Khillan V, Rastogi A, Arora V, Shasthry SM, et al. Fecal Microbiota
13 Transplantation Compared with Prednisolone in Severe Alcoholic Hepatitis Patients: A
14 Randomized Trial. *Hepatol Int* (2023) 17(1):249-61. Epub 2022/12/06. doi: 10.1007/s12072-022-
15 10438-0.
- 16 195. Sharma A, Roy A, Premkumar M, Verma N, Duseja A, Taneja S, et al. Fecal Microbiota
17 Transplantation in Alcohol-Associated Acute-on-Chronic Liver Failure: An Open-Label Clinical
18 Trial. *Hepatol Int* (2022) 16(2):433-46. Epub 2022/03/30. doi: 10.1007/s12072-022-10312-z.

19

20 **Figure legends:**

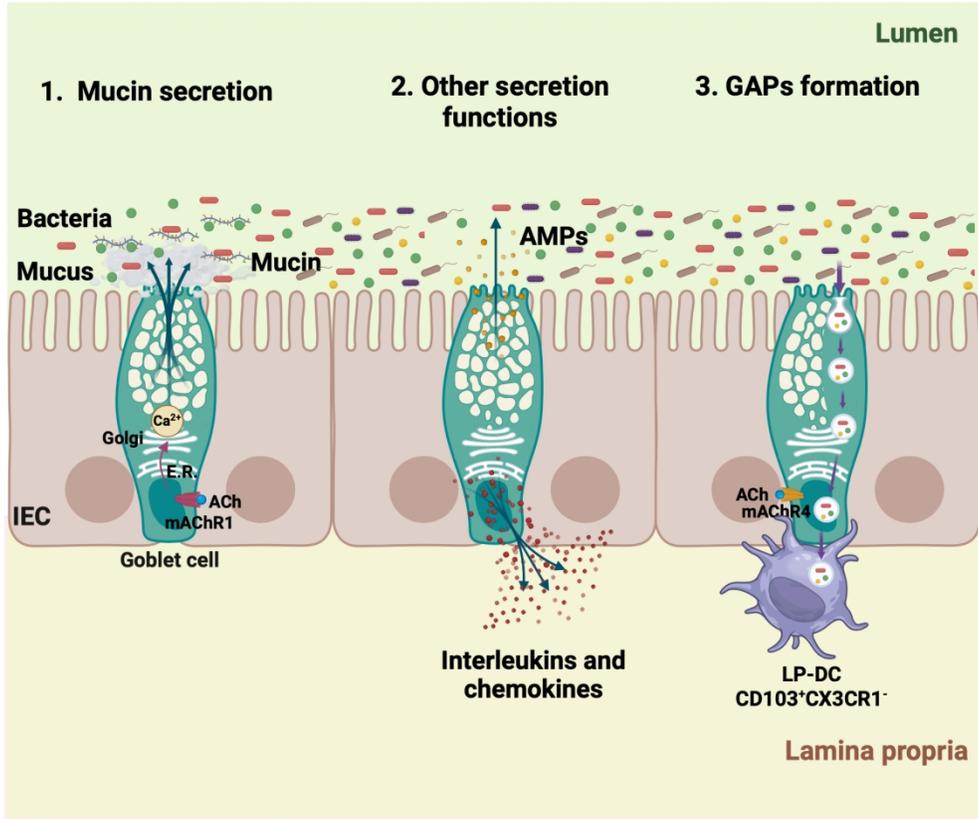
21 **Figure 1: Goblet cells functions.** Goblet cells (GCs) play a multifaceted role in the mucosal
22 immune system, including **1. Mucin secretion:** Goblet cells constantly produce mucins, forming
23 a protective gel layer on the surface of the intestine. This mucus barrier acts as a first line of
24 defense, trapping pathogens and preventing them from reaching the underlying tissues. Under
25 normal circumstances, the thickness of this gel remains upheld through continuous mucin
26 secretion. Nevertheless, when the gut faces challenges such as microbial intrusion or harsh
27 stimuli, goblet cells undergo stimulation to accelerate mucin release. Both, physiological or
28 pathological stimuli, result in a marked increase in intracellular calcium ions (Ca^{2+})-triggered
29 stimulated mucus secretion. Various factors like neuropeptides, cytokines, and lipids further
30 influence the stimulated mucin release. Upon acetylcholine (ACh) exposure, the activation of
31 muscarinic ACh receptor 1 (mAChR1) also triggers the mobilization of Ca^{2+} from intracellular
32 reserves, contributing to mucus secretion and effectively displacing pathogens from the gut
33 lining. **2. Other secretory functions:** The release of chemokines and cytokines initiates and
34 strengthens Th2 responses, facilitating tissue repair and attracting effector cells that perform
35 functions crucial to innate immunity, extending beyond mere barrier maintenance. GCs also
36 discharge antimicrobial peptides (AMPs), including resistin-like molecule β (RELM- β),
37 regenerating islet-derived 3 proteins (REG3) and trefoil factor (TFF), which effectively eliminate
38 commensal bacteria and pathogens that breach the mucus layer. **3. Goblet Cell-Associated**
39 **Antigen Passages (GAPs):** Activation of mAChR4 by ACh initiates a process termed fluid-phase

1
2
3 1 bulk endocytosis, culminating in the formation of GAPs in the small intestine. Endocytic vesicles
4
5 2 containing luminal fluid-phase cargo are transported through the cell for degradation,
6
7 3 membrane recycling, and transcytosis. This allows the cargo to be acquired by lamina propria
8
9 4 dendritic cells (LP-DCs). The main LP-DCs subset subadjacent to GAPs is the CD103⁺CX3CR1⁻
10
11 5 subset and possesses preferential tolerogenic properties. Created with BioRender.com

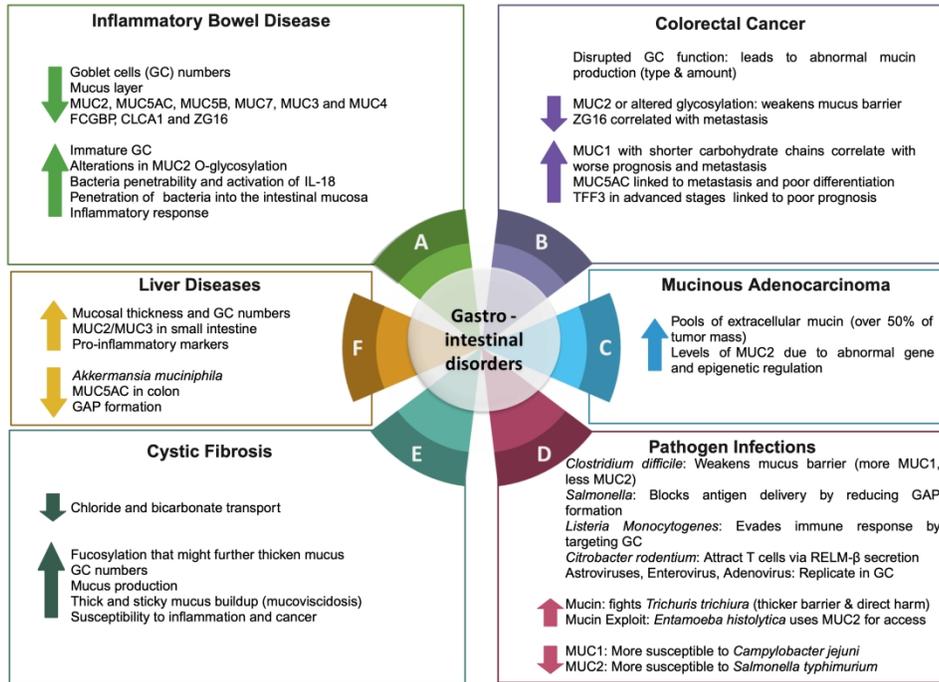
12
13 6 **Figure 2: Gastrointestinal Disorders Impacting Goblet Cell Function.** The malfunction of goblet
14
15 7 cells (GC), marked by changes in numbers, abnormal differentiation, and modified mucin
16
17 8 production, plays a substantial role in the onset and advancement of various gastrointestinal
18
19 9 disorders. These include Inflammatory Bowel Disease (IBD), colorectal cancer, mucinous
20
21 10 adenocarcinoma, pathogen infections, cystic fibrosis, and liver diseases. Understanding the
22
23 11 mechanisms behind these disruptions is essential for devising targeted therapies aimed at
24
25 12 reinstating GC function and enhancing overall gut health. Created with BioRender.com

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60



419x355mm (118 x 118 DPI)



838x635mm (118 x 118 DPI)

Table 1. Therapies targeting goblet cells and mucin-associated microbiome in GI diseases.

Treatment	Mechanism of action	Current state	Ref.
Inflammatory Bowel Disease			
Tofacitinib	Prevents the phosphorylation of Janus kinase (JAK) proteins, which prevents the triggering of the signal transducer and activator of transcription (STAT) pathway and downstream signaling of cytokines and the synthesis of pro-inflammatory proteins that are implicated in mucosal inflammation. JAK inhibitors increase the number of goblet cells (GCs) and tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF- α), myeloid differentiation primary response 88 (MyD88), and nuclear factor kappa-light-chain-enhancer of activated B subunit 2 (NF- κ B2) levels, thereby promoting mucosal healing	Approved by the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) for use in moderately to severely active ulcerative colitis (UC)	(133)
Filgotinib	Oral small molecule that selectively inhibits JAK1 promoting mucosal healing	Approved by European Medicines Agency for the treatment of UC and ongoing studies are evaluating its efficacy and safety Crohn's Disease (CD)	(132), FITZROY study, NCT03046056, NCT03077412
Ustekinumab, Infliximab, Risankizumab	GC proliferation and mucosal healing were facilitated via the inhibition of interleukin (IL)-12 and IL-23	Clinical study	(152-154)
Atractylodin, Honokiol, Thymoquinone	Dietary bioactives that stimulate mucus secretion by targeting peroxisome proliferator-activated	Preclinical study	(155-157)

	receptor gamma (PPAR- γ) signaling pathway		
Anti-IL-13R α 2 (therapeutic antibody specifically targeting IL-13R α 2)	Promotes GC regeneration and mucus secretion	Preclinical study	(158)
The aromatic hydrocarbon receptor (AhR) agonist 6-formylindolo (3,2-b) carbazole (also known as 6-formylindolo[3,2- <i>b</i>]carbazole (FICZ))	Inhibits the Notch pathway, increases the Mucin 2 (Muc2) expression and the number of GCs and reduces bacterial infiltration to ameliorate colitis	Preclinical study	(159)
Probiotic treatment with <i>Bifidobacterium breve</i> Bif 195 (Bif195)	Aim to restore the levels of mucosa-associated <i>Bifidobacteria</i> to alleviate mucosal inflammation and ulcers	Ongoing Clinical study	NCT04842149
<i>Bacillus subtilis</i> RZ001	Alleviates colitis by inhibiting the Notch signalling pathway and the depletion of GCs	Preclinical study	(160)
<i>Akkermansia muciniphila</i>	Alleviated colitis, improving weight, colon length, and inflammation. GCs number and mucin production increased, while pro-inflammatory cytokines decreased	Preclinical study	(161)
Prebiotic treatment with Inulin	This study aimed to assess how the prebiotic inulin modifies the gut mucin-associated microbiome of children and young adults with inflammatory bowel disease (IBD) and its potential to decrease disease activity	Completed clinical study	NCT03653481

1				
2				
3	Fecal microbiota	Aim to restore balance in the mucin-	Clinical trials	(144, 147)
4	transplantation	associated microbiota		NCT05321745,
5				NCT04637438,
6				NCT04521205
7				
8				
9				
10	Colorectal Cancer			
11				
12	Janus kinase inhibitors	Inhibition of JAK/STAT3 pathway	Preclinical study	(134)
13	(JAKi)	promoting mucosal healing		
14				
15	Sodium/calcium	Reduces mucin secretion providing a	Preclinical study	(162)
16	exchanger (NCX)	means to control the chemoresistance		
17	blockers	of mucinous colorectal cancer cells		
18				
19				
20	LY3039478, an oral	LY3039478 shows promising safety	Clinical study	(137)
21	Notch signaling	profiles and initial antitumor efficacy		
22	inhibitor	as a standalone but is associated with		
23		GC hyperplasia and a mucoid		
24		enteropathy affecting the small and		
25		large intestine		
26				
27				
28				
29				
30	Mucolytics: bromelain	Lysis of extracellular mucus removes	Preclinical study	(141, 142)
31	(BRO) and N-	the protective mucinous coating		
32	acetylcysteine (NAC)	surrounding cancer cells and improves		
33		chemotherapeutic drug		
34		delivery/efficacy in cancer cells		
35				
36				
37				
38				
39	<i>Lactobacillus</i> and	Probiotics exert a protective effect	Clinical trials	(146)
40	<i>Bifidobacterium</i>	against colorectal cancer by competing		NCT05592886,
41		with pro-carcinogenic microbiota,		NCT03782428
42		modulating host immunity, enhancing		
43		the intestinal barrier and restoring		
44		balance of the mucin-associated		
45		microbiota		
46				
47				
48				
49				
50	Interleukin-2 and	Combined treatment showed a	Preclinical study	(163)
51	<i>Akkermansia</i>	stronger antitumor efficacy by		
52	<i>muciniphila</i>	protecting gut barrier function and		
53				
54				
55				
56				
57				
58				
59				
60				

	maintaining intestinal structure and GC number		
Galacto-oligosaccharides (GOS)	Prebiotics modulate gut microbiota and mucus layer function	Preclinical study	(145)
Fecal microbiota transplantation	Inhibits colorectal cancer progression by restoring mucin associated bacteria balance and reversing intestinal microbial dysbiosis to enhance anti-cancer immune responses	Preclinical study	(150)
Pathogen infections			
Genistein, one of the active ingredients of soybean isoflavones	Inhibits the GCs loss caused by <i>Salmonella</i> infection by regulating the gut bacteria and intestinal stem cell development.	Preclinical study	(164)
Dietary iron	Regulates intestinal GC regeneration, mucin layer function and alleviates <i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> (<i>S. typhimurium</i> invasion)	Preclinical study	(165)
<i>Akkermansia muciniphila</i>	Alleviated <i>Citrobacter rodentium</i> induced colitis by promoting GCs induction, mucin production, and epithelial antimicrobial peptides	Preclinical study	(166)
<i>Lactobacillus acidophilus</i>	Regenerate GC by inhibiting Notch transcriptional program factors to alleviate <i>Salmonella</i> induced colitis	Preclinical study	(167)
Recombinant <i>Lactobacillus paracasei</i> (<i>L. paracasei</i>) engineered to express <i>Listeria</i> adhesion protein (LAP)	Prevents <i>Listeria monocytogene</i> (<i>L. monocytogenes</i>) from causing intestinal barrier loss by maintaining mucus-producing GCs and limiting epithelial apoptotic and proliferative cells	Preclinical study	(168)

Fecal microbiota transplantation for <i>Clostridium difficile</i> (<i>C. difficile</i>)	Restores the healthy gut microbiome and reestablishes balance in the mucin-associated microbiota	Clinical trials	(148, 149), NCT02134392, NCT03562741, NCT03712722
Cystic fibrosis			
NAC and polyethylene glycol	Successful treatment of distal intestinal obstruction syndrome via colonoscopy by lysis of extracellular mucus	Case report	(143)
Ivacaftor, a cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) potentiator	Reverses some of the dysbiosis with a significant increment of the mucin-degrading bacteria <i>Akkermansia</i>	Clinical trial	(169)
Multistrain probiotics	Aim to evaluate if probiotics improve gastrointestinal health in children	Ongoing clinical study	NCT06284577
<i>Lactobacillus rhamnosus</i> GG	Enrichment of gut <i>Bifidobacteria</i> (mucin-associated bacteria) correlates with clinical improvements in children	Clinical trial	(170)
Liver diseases			
MASLD			
Lubiprostone	Improved intestinal permeability through the development of colonic mucus and repressed the development of metabolic dysfunction-associated steatotic liver disease (MASLD)	Preclinical study	(171)
Dipeptidyl peptidase-4 (DPP-4) inhibitor linagliptin and PPAR-alpha agonist WY14643	Restored <i>Bacteroidetes/Firmicutes</i> ratio, rescued endotoxemia due to increased tight junction gene expression, mucin production, and	Preclinical study	(172)

	numerical density of GCs in intestinal crypts		
Diammonium glycyrrhizinate (DG), the main component of licorice root extracts	Improved the microbiota composition, the expression of tight junction proteins, the GC number, and mucin secretion, and enhanced the function of the intestinal barrier	Preclinical study	(172)
Nanoparticle-mediated delivery system to target γ -secretase inhibitor to liver	Avoids GC metaplasia caused by intestinal Notch inhibition and reduces hepatic fibrosis and inflammation	Preclinical study	(140)
<i>Akkermansia muciniphila</i>	Treatment reduced liver inflammation and hepatocyte damage while enhancing gut health through increased GCs, thickened epithelial and mucosal layers, and improved intestinal integrity	Preclinical study	(173)
Different probiotic mixtures including <i>Lactobacillus</i> , <i>Bifidobacterium</i> , <i>Lactococcus</i> , etc	Reduced serum levels of alanine aminotransferase (ALT), aspartate aminotransferase (AST), cholesterol, triglycerides (TGs), and low-density lipoprotein (LDL) and reestablishes balance in the mucin-associated microbiota	Clinical trials	(174-178)
Inulin	Inulin regulated the gut microbiota composition increasing the abundance of <i>Bifidobacterium</i> and enhanced intestinal barrier integrity and function by decreasing the presence of inflammatory cells, thickening the	Preclinical study	(179)

	mucosal layer, and promoting the elongation of villi with a regular arrangement		
2'-fucosyllactose (2FL)	Increases body and liver weight, more liver injury, and hepatic steatosis. This raises the possibility that the down-regulation of α 1-2-fucosylation in MASLD mice is a protective mechanism	Preclinical study	(121)
Fructo oligosaccharides	Attenuated MASLD by remodeling gut microbiota, preventing the GCs loss, and improving lipid metabolism	Preclinical study	(129)
Fecal microbiota transplantation	Improved balance in the mucin-associated microbiota, intestinal permeability, and hepatic steatosis	Clinical study	(13, 180)
ALCOHOL-ASSOCIATED LIVER DISEASE			
Fenretinide	Reduced alcohol-associated increases in ileal and colonic mucosal thickening, ileal <i>Muc2</i> , colonic <i>Muc2</i> , <i>Muc5ac</i> and <i>Muc6</i> mRNAs, and GCs numbers	Preclinical study	(120)
<i>Akkermansia muciniphila</i> and inosine	Enhanced the gut ecosystem, improved intestinal barrier function, upregulated A2AR, CD73, and CD39 expression, modulated Treg cells functionality, and regulated the imbalance of Treg/Th17/Th1 cells and modulates the mucin-associated microbiota	Preclinical study	(181)
Inulin	Modulates the mucin-associated microbiota	Clinical study	(182, 183)

2'-fucosyllactose (2'-FL)	Restoration of intestinal α 1-2-fucosylation ameliorates ethanol-induced liver disease	Preclinical study	(121)
VU0467154, a muscarinic acetylcholine receptor 4 (mAChR4) positive allosteric modulator	Induces small intestinal GC-associated antigen passages (GAPs) which was associated with modulation of antigen-presenting cells, induction of regenerating islet-derived 3 (Reg3 lectins), prevention of bacterial translocation, and amelioration of alcohol-associated liver disease	Preclinical study	(126)
Probiotics including <i>Lactobacillus</i> , <i>Bifidobacterium</i> , <i>Streptococcus</i> , etc	Restoration of the mucin-associated microbiota and reduction of liver injury	Clinical study	(184-189)
Fecal microbiota transplantation	Improved mucin-associated microbiota diversity, antimicrobial peptides expression, and liver markers of disease	Clinical study	(190-195)

Table abbreviations: 2'-fucosyllactose, 2FL; 6-formylindolo[3,2-*b*]carbazole, FICZ; activator of transcription, STAT; alanine aminotransferase, ALT; aromatic hydrocarbon receptor, AhR; aspartate aminotransferase, AST; bromelain, BRO; *Clostridium difficile*, *C. difficile*; Crohn's Disease, CD; cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator, CFTR; diammonium glycyrrhizinate, DG; dipeptidyl peptidase-4, DPP-4; galacto-oligosaccharides, GOS; GC-associated antigen passages, GAPs; goblet cells, GCs; inflammatory bowel disease, IBD; interleukin, IL; Janus kinase inhibitors, JAKi; Janus kinase, JAK; *Lactobacillus paracasei*, *L. paracasei*; *Listeria* adhesion protein, LAP; *Listeria monocytogenes*, *L. monocytogenes*; low-density lipoprotein, LDL; metabolic dysfunction-associated steatotic liver disease, MASLD; Mucin 2, Muc2; muscarinic acetylcholine receptor 4, mAChR4; myeloid differentiation primary response 88, MyD88; N-acetylcysteine, NAC; National Institute for Health and Care Excellence, NICE; nuclear factor kappa-light-chain-enhancer of activated B subunit 2, NF- κ B2; peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma, PPAR- γ ; regenerating islet-derived 3, Reg3 lectins; *Salmonella typhimurium*, *S. typhimurium* invasion; Sodium/calcium exchanger, NCX; triglycerides; tumor necrosis factor alpha, TNF- α ; ulcerative colitis, UC.